This price list is based upon Haworth's February 2020 commercial pricing.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

Authorized Federal Supply Scheduled Price List (Catalog) Office Furniture, Wood Casegoods and Tables (FSC Group 71, Part I, FSC Classes 7105, 7110, 7125 and 7195)


Contractor: Haworth, Inc. | One Haworth Center | Holland, MI 49423-9676 | 1.616.393.3000

May 1, 2020 Update
All GSA SIN in this price book changed to SIN 33721
Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Link</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>February 2020</td>
<td>1A-3A</td>
<td>New – Fern, Zody and Very Value Models price pages added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>March 2020</td>
<td>5</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Correction to Riverbend headers in the Table of Contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>March 2020</td>
<td>227-236</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Correction to the GSA footer for Riverbend and Pebble Price Pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>May 2020</td>
<td>All</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – All GSA SIN numbers in this price book have changed to SIN 33721.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>May 2020</td>
<td>188-189</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Improv Series Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars and Occasional Table obsoleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>260-261</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – ToDo Single - stationary and mobile - Shelf configurations were removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>200</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Maari Catalog Logic page updated to reflect the correct finish specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>17-38, 269</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Knit backs added to Fern price list pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2020</td>
<td>211, 215</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Low back stool without the seat pad added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>December 2020</td>
<td>4A-11A</td>
<td><strong>New</strong> – New price list pages for Soji Task Stools added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>December 2020</td>
<td>127-132</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – The new Soji Task Stool and cleanable options were added to the Soji General Specifications pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>December 2020</td>
<td>133-140</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Cleanable option added for Soji Seating added.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices. Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to [www.Haworth.com/Canada](http://www.Haworth.com/Canada) to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.
HAWORTH, INC.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FEDERAL ACQUISITION SERVICES

Authorized Federal Supply Schedule
Furniture
(FSC Group 71, FSC Classes 7105, 7110, 7125 and 7195)

Contract Number: GS-03F-057DA
Contract Start Date: February 8, 2016
Contract End Date: February 7, 2021
Contractor: HAWORTH, INC.
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9576
1-616-393-3000
http://www.haworth.com/government

Business Size: Large

Information for Ordering Activities
I-FSS-600
Online access to Haworth’s Authorized Federal Supply Schedule contract ordering information, terms and conditions, and up-to-date product and discount listing can be found at GSA Advantage, eLibrary link here.
Table of Contents

Statement of Line ................................. 6-15

Task Seating

Fern® Seating
General Guidelines for Product Specification .......................... 17
Fern At-A-Glance — General Specifications .......................... 18
General Specifications ........................................... 19-21
Task Chair with 4D Arms ...................................... 23-24
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .......................... 25-26
Task Chair with Fixed Arms .................................... 27-28
Task Chair without Arms ...................................... 29-30
Task Stool with 4D Arms ...................................... 31-32
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms .......................... 33-34
Task Stool with Fixed Arms .................................... 35-36
Task Stool without Arms ...................................... 37-38

Zody® Seating
Zody-At-A-Glance ............................................. 39
General Guidelines for Product Specification .......................... 40-41
General Specifications ........................................... 42-45
Task Chair with 4D Arms ...................................... 47-49
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .......................... 51-53
Task Chair with Fixed Arms .................................... 55-57
Task Chair without Arms ...................................... 59-61
Task Stool with 4D Arms ...................................... 63-65
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms .......................... 67-69
Task Stool with Fixed Arms .................................... 71-73
Task Stool without Arms ...................................... 75-77
Sled Base ..................................................... 78
4 Leg .......................................................... 79

Very-Task Seating
Very-Task-At-A-Glance ........................................ 81
General Specifications ........................................... 82-86
Task Chair with 4D Arms ...................................... 88-89
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .......................... 90-91
Task Chair with Fixed Arms .................................... 92-93
Task Chair without Arms ...................................... 94-95
Task Stool with 4D Arms ...................................... 96-97
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms .......................... 98-99
Task Stool with Fixed Arms .................................... 100-101
Task Stool without Arms ...................................... 102-103
General Specifications ........................................... 105
Wire Stacker with Arms ....................................... 106
Wire Stacker without Arms .................................... 107
Wire Stool ....................................................... 108
Counter Height Wire Stool ..................................... 109
Side Chair - Perforated with Arms .............................. 111
Side Chair - Perforated without Arms ........................... 112
Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm ......................... 113
Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms .......... 114
Side Stool - Perforated .......................................... 115
Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated ........................ 116
Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms .......................... 117
Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms ....................... 118
Seminar Chair with Tablet Arm .................................. 119
Seminar Chair with Storage Rack .............................. 120
Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms ....................... 122
Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms ..................... 123
Conference Stool - Perforated .................................. 124
Wire Stacker Storage Rack ..................................... 125
Wire Stacker Tablet Arm ....................................... 125
Ganging Connector .............................................. 125
Stacking Carts .................................................. 126

Soji®
General Guidelines for Product Specification .......................... 127-128
Soji-At-A-Glance - General Specifications .......................... 129-132
General Specifications ........................................... 129-132
Task Chair with 4D Arms ...................................... 133-134
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .......................... 135-136
Task Chair with Fixed Arms .................................... 137-138
Task Chair without Arms ...................................... 139-140

Improv® Series
General Specifications ........................................... 141-144
General Guidelines for Product Specification .......................... 145
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms .......................... 146-147
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms .......... 148-149
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms .......................... 150-151
Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms ............................ 152
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms ..................... 154-155
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms .......... 156-157
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms .......... 158-159
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width .................. 160
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms ....................... 161
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms ..................... 162-163
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms .......... 164-165
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms .................... 166-167
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms .......... 168
Improv H.E. Stool with Arms .................................... 169
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms ................................ 170-171
Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms .............. 172-173
Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms ................................ 174-175
Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms .......... 176
Improv H.E. Stool without Arms .................................. 177
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms ................................ 178
Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms .......................... 179
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm .......................... 180
Sled-Base Chair with Arms .................................... 181
Sled-Base Chair without Arms .................................. 182
Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm .................................. 183
Stool with Arms ................................................. 184
Stool without Arms ............................................. 184
Stacking Dolly .................................................. 185
Book Rack ....................................................... 185
Tandem Seating and Tables Specifications .......................... 186
Tandem Seating and Tables Dimensions .......................... 187
Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars .............................. 188
Occasional Tables .............................................. 189

X99® Seating
General Specifications ........................................... 191
General Guidelines for Product Specification .......................... 192
Guest Chair ..................................................... 193
Seminar Chair with Arms ....................................... 194
Seminar Chair without Arms .................................... 195
Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms ................................ 196
Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms .......................... 197

Maari Seating
General Specifications ........................................... 199-200
Sled Base Chair With Arms .................................... 201
Sled Base Chair Without Arms .................................. 202
Four-Leg Chair With Arms ..................................... 203
Four-Leg Chair Without Arms .................................. 204
Wood-Leg Chair Without Arms .................................. 205
Four-Star Base Chair With Arms ................................ 206
Four-Star Base Chair Without Arms ............................ 207
## Table of Contents

- **Five-Star Base Chair With Arms** .................................................. 208
- **Five-Star Base Chair Without Arms** ............................................ 209
- **Sled Base Stool Standard Back** ................................................... 210
- **Sled Base Stool Low Back** ......................................................... 211
- **Four-Leg Stool With Arms** .......................................................... 212
- **Four-Leg Stool Without Arms** ...................................................... 213
- **Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back** .................................................... 214
- **Wood-Leg Stool Low Back** .......................................................... 215

### Wood Side Seating

- General Specifications ................................................................. 217
- General Guidelines for Product Specification ................................... 217

### Candor® Seating

- Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back ......................................... 218
- Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back .................................... 218

### Composites™ Seating Series

- Arc Arm, Upholstered Back ............................................................ 219
- Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back ................................................... 219

### Forenze™ Seating

- Cabriole Arm, Slat Back ................................................................. 220
- Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back ..................................................... 220

### Lounge Seating

#### Riverbend™

- Riverbend-At-A-Glance ................................................................. 221-226
- Single Seat – Straight ................................................................. 227
- Double Seat – Straight .................................................................. 228
- Triple Seat – Straight ................................................................... 229
- 90° Curved – Concave ................................................................. 230
- 60° Curved – Concave ................................................................. 231
- 60° Curved – Convex ................................................................. 232
- Corner – Square ........................................................................... 233

### Pebble®

- Ottoman ......................................................................................... 234

### Riverbend Accessories

- Ganging Bracket ............................................................................ 235

### Riverbend Power Module

- Corded ............................................................................................. 236
- Hardwire ......................................................................................... 236

### Openest™ Collection

- Plume 3 ......................................................................................... 237
- Plume 6 ......................................................................................... 237
- Plume 9 ......................................................................................... 237
- Feather – Symmetrical ................................................................ 238
- Feather – Asymmetrical ............................................................... 238
- Chick Pouf with Back ................................................................. 239
- Chick Pouf without Back ............................................................ 239
- Large Square – No Back ............................................................... 240
- Rectangle – No Back ................................................................. 240
- Round – No Back ......................................................................... 241
- Sprig Table – Rectangle .............................................................. 242
- Sprig Table – Round .................................................................... 242

### Pip™

- Personal Laptop Table ................................................................. 243

### Poppy™

- Poppy-At-A-Glance ................................................................... 245
- Four Star Base with Glides .......................................................... 246
- Five Star Base with Casters ......................................................... 246
- Sled Base ....................................................................................... 247
- Wood Base .................................................................................... 247
- Basket ......................................................................................... 248
- Swivel ......................................................................................... 248

### Harbor Work Lounge®

- Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance ............................................... 249
- Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair ................. 250
- Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman ......................... 251
- Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair .............. 252
- Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman ...................... 253

### Hello® Seating

- Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm .................................................. 254
- Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm ..................................................... 255
- Cup Holder .................................................................................... 256
- Mini-mobile .................................................................................. 256
- Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs .......................................... 257

### ToDo®

- General Specifications ................................................................. 258-259
- Single, Stationary ......................................................................... 260
- Single, Mobile ............................................................................... 261
- Wood Tablet with Arm ................................................................. 262
- Cup Holder ................................................................................... 262
- Grommet Cover ............................................................................ 262

### Tilt

- Tilt Stool ....................................................................................... 263

### Finishes and Fabrics

- Finish/Color Legends .................................................................... 264-267
- Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix ......................................................... 268
- Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend ....................................................... 269-271
- COM Information ........................................................................ 272

### Terms of Sale

- North America ............................................................................... 273-276

### Index

- ................................................................. 277-282

### Product Warranty

- ................................................................. Inside Back Cover

---

**Seating Price List**

**February 2020 / N.A.**

**PAGE UPDATE**

Click Here for Details
Seating Price List

Statement of Line

Fern Task Chair — pages 23-30

Fern Task Stool — pages 31-38

Zody Task Chair/Stool — pages 47-77

Zody Guest — pages 78-79

Very Task Chair/Stool — pages 86-103
Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 146-152

M271-1442 Task Arms
M271-1742 Height Adjustable Task Arms
M271-1H42 Flipper Arms
M271-1042 Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 154-161

M251-1442 Task Arms
M251-1742 Height Adjustable Task Arms
M251-1H42 Flipper Arms
M251-1W42 Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
M251-1042 Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 162-169

M231-1442 Task Arms
M231-1742 Height Adjustable Task Arms
M231-1H42 Flipper Arms
M231-1W42 Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
M231-1042 Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 170-177

M2E1-1442 Task Arms
M2E1-1742 Height Adjustable Task Arms
M2E1-1H42 Flipper Arms
M2E1-1W42 Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
M2E1-1042 Without Arms

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs — pages 178-180

M600-2110 With Arms
M600-2310 With Arms Wood Back
M600-2100 Without Arms
M600-2300 Without Arms Wood Back
M600-2190 Without Arms With Tablet Arm
**Improv Series Sled-Base Non-Stacking Chairs** — pages 181-183

- M601-2110 With Arms
- M601-2310 With Arms Wood Back
- M601-2100 Without Arms
- M601-2300 Without Arms Wood Back
- M601-2190 With Tablet Arm

**Improv Series Stools** — page 184

- M600-8110 With Arms
- M600-8310 With Arms Wood Back
- M600-8100 Without Arms
- M600-8300 Without Arms Wood Back

**Improv Series Accessories** — page 185

- MPRV-CART Stacking Dolly
- MPRV-RACK Book Rack

**Improv Series Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars** — page 188

- MTI5-20 In-Line Table
- MTE5-20 End-of-Run Table
- MPRV-BARS Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

**Improv Series Occasional Tables** — page 189

- MTR5-20 Round Table

**X99 Guest & Seminar Chairs** — pages 193-197

- X630-3100 Guest Chair With Arms
- X640-0140 Seminar Chair With Arms
- X640-0040 Seminar Chair Without Arms
- X641-2140 Advanced Seminar Chair With Arms
- X641-2040 Advanced Seminar Chair Without Arms
Maari Sled Base Chair — pages 201-202

Maari Four-Leg Chair — pages 203-204

Maari Wood-Leg Chair — page 205

Maari Four-Star Base Chair — pages 206-207

Maari Five-Star Base Chair — pages 208-209
Maari Sled Base Stool — page 210-211

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-44-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-44-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-22-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-22-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Low Back Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Low Back With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maari Four-Leg Stool — pages 212-213

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-1H</td>
<td>With Arms Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-44-1H</td>
<td>With Arms With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-1H</td>
<td>With Arms With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-24-1H</td>
<td>With Arms With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-1H</td>
<td>With Arms Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-22-1H</td>
<td>With Arms With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td>Without Arms Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-44-0H</td>
<td>Without Arms With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-0H</td>
<td>Without Arms Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-22-0H</td>
<td>Without Arms With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maari Wood-Leg Stool — page 214-215

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-44-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WC-44-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-24-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WC-24-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-22-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WC-22-0H</td>
<td>Standard Back With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8WB-24-0H</td>
<td>Low Back Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8WC-24-0H</td>
<td>Low Back With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candor Modern Seating — page 218

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1A</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A3A</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Composites Chair/Stool — page 219

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4045-00</td>
<td>Arc Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4049-00</td>
<td>Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Forenze Cabriole Arm Models — page 220

Riverbend Straight — pages 227- 229

Riverbend Curved – 90° Concave — page 230

Riverbend Curved – 60° Concave — page 231

Riverbend Curved – 60° Convex — page 232

Riverbend Corner – Square — page 233

Pebble – Ottoman — page 234
Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket — page 235

SMG-1

Riverbend Power Module — page 236

EUSM-PFOW-1100
EUSM-PLOW-1100
Corded

EUSM-PFOW-2100
EUSM-PLOW-2100
Corded

EUSM-HFOW-1100
EUSM-HL0W-1100
Hardwire

EUSM-HFOW-2100
EUSM-HL0W-2100
Hardwire

Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 237

SON-3
Plume 3

SON-6
Plume 6

SON-9
Plume 9

Openest Collection Feather Sofa — page 238

SOSS-1-RW
Symmetrical

SOSR-1-RW
Asymmetrical

Openest Collection Chick Pouf — pages 239-241

SOPB-2223
Chick Pouf with Back

SOPN-2223
Chick Pouf without Back

SOPN-2238
Large Square - No Back

SOPN-2252
Rectangle - No Back

SOPN-2265
Round - No Back

Openest Collection Sprig Tables — page 242

SORA-5320-P
Rectangle

SODC-1616-P
Round - 16"

SOD8-2424-P
Round - 24"
Statement of Line

Pip — page 243

STP-P26-TH
Personal Laptop Table

Poppy Guest — pages 246-247

Poppy Lounge — page 248

Harbor Work Lounge — pages 250-253

Hello Lounge Seating with Legs — page 254

Hello Mobile Lounge Seating — page 255

Hello Seating Accessories — page 256

Hello Seating Mini-mobile — page 256
Hello Guest Seating — page 257

4851-0011-W
Fixed Arm, Wood Legs

ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 260-261

TQ84-0011
Single, Stationary

TQ85-0011
Single, Mobile

ToDo Accessories — page 262

TQ90-0001
Wood Tablet with Arm

TQ90-0003
Cup Holder

TQ90-0006
Grommet Cover

Tilt Stool — page 263

STS-1
Stool
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Type
(S) Seating

Product Line
(F) Fern

Model (Product Type)
(T) Task
(S) Stool
(E) Executive

Seat (UPH)
(U) Upholstery

Back Upholstery
(0) Mesh
(U) Knit/Upholstery

Arms
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms
(4) Height Adjustable
(7) 4D Arms

Arm Cap
(S) Soft Cap
(N) No Cap
(L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)

Lumbar
(0) No Lumbar
(1) Lumbar

Control
(1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop
(2) Pneumatic Synchronized Tilt
(4) Pneumatic/Back Stop & Forward Tilt

Seat Adjustment
(A) Adjustable
(F) Fixed

Base & Caster Combo
(1) Aluminum Hard Casters
(2) Aluminum Soft Casters
(T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters
(5) Plastic Hard Casters
(6) Plastic Soft Casters
(7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters
(3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters
(4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters

Seat Upholstery

Plastic Trim Color
Plastic Model -
(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base)
Aluminum Model -
(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)

Aluminum Trim Color
Plastic Model -
(back and arm upright/mechanism)
Aluminum Model -
(back and arm upright/mechanism/base)
### Designer
Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.

### Fern
A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

### Awards
- 2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design
- 2017 Red Dot award: Product Design

### Environmental Factors
Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life.
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA.

### Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.

### COM & COL
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Stain Repellent
Stain repellent available on seat only.
To specify add "P" to the end of the product number.
Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P

### Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)
- Task Chair
  - With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
  - Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
- Task Stool
  - With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
  - Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16.5” (416mm) to 21.5” (533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15” to 17.5” (38mm-44mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torsso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Features:
- Optional seat depth has 3” (76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Balanced 3-Point Tilt

Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

Features:
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Edgeless Back Design

Features:
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

Benefit:
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment

Features:
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4” (102mm) of height adjustment.

Benefits:
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.
# Fern At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Benefit:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Forward Tilt</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Benefit:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4D Arm</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Height adjustment 4.8” (122mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15” (381mm) [7.5” (191mm) each arm cap]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pivoting 40° in and 40° out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Benefits:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Adjustable Arm</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8” (122mm) vertically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Benefit:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Colors:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fog, Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Casters:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hard: Black or two-tone grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft: Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Aluminum Base</th>
<th>Colors:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Casters:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hard: Black or two-tone grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft: Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Low Position Base      | Colors: |
| (Aluminum only)        |         |
|                        | Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black) |
|                        | **Casters:** |
|                        | Hard: Black or two-tone grey |
|                        | Soft: Black |
Fern Plastic Model

Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
Arm Uprights: Plastic (Black or Fog)
Mechanism Cover: (Black or Fog)
Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Base: Plastic (Black or Fog)

Optional Headrest: (Black or Fog)
Back Frame: (Black or Fog)
Cradle: (Black or Fog)
Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)
Controls: (Black or Fog)
Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Casters: • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey • Soft: Black

Fern Aluminum Model

Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
Arm Uprights: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Mechanism Cover: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Base: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Optional Headrest: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Back Frame: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Cradle: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)
Controls: (Black or Fog)
Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Casters: • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey • Soft: Black
### Seating Price List

**Fern**

Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model

---

#### Dimensions

*SH: 16.5"-21.5"
(419mm-546mm)

H: 41.5″-47″
(1054mm-1194mm)

D: 28.5″(724mm)

W: 29″(737mm)

*SW: 19.9″(505mm)

*A: 6.7″-11.5"
(170mm-292mm)

*SD: 15.5″-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, kni or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.71/8

#### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1282.97</td>
<td>$1121.23</td>
<td>$1361.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1373.00</td>
<td>$1141.26</td>
<td>$1451.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S04A</td>
<td>$1463.03</td>
<td>$1501.29</td>
<td>$1541.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S02A</td>
<td>$1462.97</td>
<td>$1501.29</td>
<td>$1541.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S01A</td>
<td>$1553.00</td>
<td>$1591.26</td>
<td>$1631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S04A</td>
<td>$1643.03</td>
<td>$1681.29</td>
<td>$1721.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S12A</td>
<td>$1384.25</td>
<td>$1422.51</td>
<td>$1463.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S11A</td>
<td>$1474.28</td>
<td>$1512.54</td>
<td>$1553.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S14A</td>
<td>$1564.31</td>
<td>$1602.57</td>
<td>$1643.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S12A</td>
<td>$1564.25</td>
<td>$1602.51</td>
<td>$1643.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S11A</td>
<td>$1654.28</td>
<td>$1692.54</td>
<td>$1733.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S14A</td>
<td>$1744.31</td>
<td>$1782.57</td>
<td>$1823.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Fixed seat**

- Faux Leather back
- Headrest
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

**Caster Option:**

1. Hard Casters (Black)
2. Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
3. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
5. Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).

(Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - Caster Option:
   - Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   - Plastic trim color (back frame/blade/ arm uprights/base).
   - Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).

2. Example: SFT-U0-7S02

---

**Seating Price List**

Class FN — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI

*Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada*

June 2020 / N.A.

---

**HAWORTH**
**Fern**

Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

### Dimensions

| *SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm) |
| H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm) |
| D: 28.5"(724mm) |
| *SW: 19.9"(505mm) |
| *AH: 6.7"-11.5" (170mm-292mm) |
| *SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm) |

Low position seat height: 15"-17.5"  
(381mm-445mm)

* * All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1454.03</td>
<td>$1492.29</td>
<td>$1532.81</td>
<td>$1553.06</td>
<td>$1567.69</td>
<td>$1603.71</td>
<td>$1637.47</td>
<td>$1726.37</td>
<td>$1789.40</td>
<td>$1949.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1544.06</td>
<td>$1582.32</td>
<td>$1622.84</td>
<td>$1643.09</td>
<td>$1657.72</td>
<td>$1693.74</td>
<td>$1727.50</td>
<td>$1816.40</td>
<td>$1879.43</td>
<td>$2039.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1634.09</td>
<td>$1672.35</td>
<td>$1712.87</td>
<td>$1733.12</td>
<td>$1747.75</td>
<td>$1783.77</td>
<td>$1817.53</td>
<td>$1906.43</td>
<td>$1969.46</td>
<td>$2129.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1555.31</td>
<td>$1593.57</td>
<td>$1634.09</td>
<td>$1654.34</td>
<td>$1668.97</td>
<td>$1704.99</td>
<td>$1738.75</td>
<td>$1822.65</td>
<td>$1890.68</td>
<td>$2050.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$1645.34</td>
<td>$1683.60</td>
<td>$1724.12</td>
<td>$1744.37</td>
<td>$1759.00</td>
<td>$1795.02</td>
<td>$1828.78</td>
<td>$1917.68</td>
<td>$1980.71</td>
<td>$2140.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S14A</td>
<td>$1735.37</td>
<td>$1773.63</td>
<td>$1814.15</td>
<td>$1834.40</td>
<td>$1849.03</td>
<td>$1885.05</td>
<td>$1918.81</td>
<td>$2007.71</td>
<td>$2074.70</td>
<td>$2230.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1454.03</td>
<td>$1492.29</td>
<td>$1532.81</td>
<td>$1553.06</td>
<td>$1567.69</td>
<td>$1603.71</td>
<td>$1637.47</td>
<td>$1726.37</td>
<td>$1789.40</td>
<td>$1949.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1544.06</td>
<td>$1582.32</td>
<td>$1622.84</td>
<td>$1643.09</td>
<td>$1657.72</td>
<td>$1693.74</td>
<td>$1727.50</td>
<td>$1816.40</td>
<td>$1879.43</td>
<td>$2039.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1634.09</td>
<td>$1672.35</td>
<td>$1712.87</td>
<td>$1733.12</td>
<td>$1747.75</td>
<td>$1783.77</td>
<td>$1817.53</td>
<td>$1906.43</td>
<td>$1969.46</td>
<td>$2129.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
- Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar specification tip

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option:**
   - **Standard Base:**
     - 1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - 2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - T. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Low Base:**
   - 3. Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - 4. Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

3. **Fabric surface and color (seat):**
4. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
5. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).**
   - Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.

6. **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base):**
   - Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum.

### Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI

**SFT-U0-7S02A1** (Wellington; add $12.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)

**SFT-U0-7S02A1P**

**Click Here for Details**

The following options require modification of the product number.

### Fixed seat

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02F1

### Faux leather back

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Bria; add $334.25 list)

### Headrest

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)

### Stain repellent (seat only)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A1P

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
### Dimensions
- "SH": 16.5"-21.5"
  (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"
  (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- "SW": 19.9"(505mm)
- "AH": 6.7"-11.5"
  (170mm-292mm)
- "SD": 15.5"-18.5"
  (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   - Caster Option:
     5) Hard Casters (Black)
     6) Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     7) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
5. Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### Description
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1254.85</td>
<td>$1293.11</td>
<td>$1333.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1434.85</td>
<td>$1473.11</td>
<td>$1513.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1356.13</td>
<td>$1394.39</td>
<td>$1434.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1536.13</td>
<td>$1574.39</td>
<td>$1614.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Headrest
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-4S02F
To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-4S02AE (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-4S02AP

* Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Fern
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
*SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
15”-17.5”
(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
• Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
• Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
• Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
• When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

Caster Option: Standard Base
1) Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
2) Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
T) Std. Hard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base
3) Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
4) Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).
(Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).
(Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle
--- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow | TR-U7 Fog | TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum

1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle
--- | --- | ---
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S12A | $1425.91 | $1464.17 | $1504.69 | $1524.94 | $1539.57 | $1575.59 | $1609.35 | $1698.25 | $1761.28 | $1921.08
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S11A | 1515.94 | 1554.20 | 1594.72 | 1614.97 | 1629.60 | 1665.62 | 1699.38 | 1788.28 | 1851.31 | 2011.11
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S02A | 1605.97 | 1644.23 | 1684.75 | 1705.00 | 1719.63 | 1755.65 | 1789.35 | 1878.31 | 1941.34 | 2101.14

Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S02A | $1605.91 | $1644.17 | $1684.69 | $1704.94 | $1719.57 | $1755.59 | $1789.35 | $1878.28 | $1941.28 | $2101.08
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S01A | 1695.94 | 1734.20 | 1774.72 | 1794.97 | 1809.60 | 1845.62 | 1879.38 | 1968.28 | 2031.31 | 2191.11
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S04A | 1785.97 | 1824.23 | 1864.75 | 1885.00 | 1899.63 | 1935.65 | 1969.41 | 2058.31 | 2121.34 | 2281.14

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S12A | $1527.19 | $1565.45 | $1605.97 | $1626.22 | $1640.85 | $1676.87 | $1710.63 | $1799.53 | $1862.56 | $2022.36
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S11A | 1617.22 | 1655.48 | 1696.00 | 1716.25 | 1730.88 | 1766.90 | 1800.66 | 1889.56 | 1952.59 | 2112.39
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S14A | 1707.25 | 1745.51 | 1786.03 | 1806.28 | 1820.91 | 1856.93 | 1890.69 | 1979.59 | 2042.62 | 2202.42

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S12A | $1572.19 | $1610.45 | $1650.97 | $1672.22 | $1686.85 | $1722.87 | $1756.63 | $1844.53 | $1907.56 | $2067.36
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S11A | 1662.22 | 1699.48 | 1740.00 | 1760.25 | 1784.88 | 1821.00 | 1854.66 | 1943.56 | 2006.59 | 2166.39
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFT-U0-4S14A | 1752.25 | 1790.51 | 1831.03 | 1851.28 | 1865.93 | 1899.63 | 1933.69 | 2022.59 | 2085.62 | 2245.42

The following options require modification of the product number:
Fixed seat
Faux Leather back
Headrest
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-4S02F1
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-UU-4S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-4S02A1 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-4S02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Click Here for Details
Fern
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caster Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hard Casters (Black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism). (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### Features
- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat, Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat.** Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back.** Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt**: 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Dimensions
- **SH**: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H**: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SH**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH**: 9”(229mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)
- *** All measurements taken with the BiMA chair measuring device.**

### Description

#### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1502A</td>
<td>$1237.96</td>
<td>$1276.22</td>
<td>$1316.74</td>
<td>$1336.99</td>
<td>$1351.62</td>
<td>$1387.64</td>
<td>$1421.40</td>
<td>$1510.30</td>
<td>$1573.33</td>
<td>$1733.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1501A</td>
<td>$1327.99</td>
<td>$1366.25</td>
<td>$1406.77</td>
<td>$1427.02</td>
<td>$1441.65</td>
<td>$1477.67</td>
<td>$1511.43</td>
<td>$1600.33</td>
<td>$1663.63</td>
<td>$1823.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1504A</td>
<td>$1418.02</td>
<td>$1456.28</td>
<td>$1496.80</td>
<td>$1517.05</td>
<td>$1531.68</td>
<td>$1567.70</td>
<td>$1601.46</td>
<td>$1690.36</td>
<td>$1753.39</td>
<td>$1913.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1502A</td>
<td>$1417.96</td>
<td>$1456.22</td>
<td>$1496.74</td>
<td>$1516.99</td>
<td>$1531.62</td>
<td>$1567.64</td>
<td>$1601.40</td>
<td>$1690.30</td>
<td>$1753.33</td>
<td>$1913.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1501A</td>
<td>$1507.99</td>
<td>$1546.25</td>
<td>$1586.77</td>
<td>$1607.02</td>
<td>$1621.65</td>
<td>$1657.67</td>
<td>$1691.43</td>
<td>$1780.33</td>
<td>$1843.36</td>
<td>$2003.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1504A</td>
<td>$1598.02</td>
<td>$1636.28</td>
<td>$1676.80</td>
<td>$1697.05</td>
<td>$1711.68</td>
<td>$1747.70</td>
<td>$1781.46</td>
<td>$1870.36</td>
<td>$1933.39</td>
<td>$2093.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1512A</td>
<td>$1339.24</td>
<td>$1377.50</td>
<td>$1418.02</td>
<td>$1438.27</td>
<td>$1452.90</td>
<td>$1488.92</td>
<td>$1522.68</td>
<td>$1611.58</td>
<td>$1674.61</td>
<td>$1834.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1511A</td>
<td>$1429.27</td>
<td>$1467.53</td>
<td>$1508.05</td>
<td>$1528.30</td>
<td>$1542.93</td>
<td>$1578.95</td>
<td>$1612.71</td>
<td>$1701.61</td>
<td>$1764.64</td>
<td>$1924.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1514A</td>
<td>$1519.30</td>
<td>$1557.56</td>
<td>$1598.08</td>
<td>$1632.96</td>
<td>$1668.98</td>
<td>$1692.74</td>
<td>$1719.64</td>
<td>$1804.67</td>
<td>$1964.47</td>
<td>$2104.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1512A</td>
<td>$1519.24</td>
<td>$1557.50</td>
<td>$1598.02</td>
<td>$1618.27</td>
<td>$1632.90</td>
<td>$1668.92</td>
<td>$1702.68</td>
<td>$1791.58</td>
<td>$1854.61</td>
<td>$2014.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1511A</td>
<td>$1609.27</td>
<td>$1647.53</td>
<td>$1688.05</td>
<td>$1708.30</td>
<td>$1722.93</td>
<td>$1758.95</td>
<td>$1792.71</td>
<td>$1881.61</td>
<td>$1944.64</td>
<td>$2104.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-01-1514A</td>
<td>$1699.30</td>
<td>$1737.56</td>
<td>$1778.08</td>
<td>$1798.33</td>
<td>$1812.96</td>
<td>$1848.98</td>
<td>$1882.74</td>
<td>$1971.64</td>
<td>$2034.67</td>
<td>$2194.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an *A* to *F* and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-1S02A5

- **Leather arm cap**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from *S* to *L*; Example: SFT-U0-1L02AS (matches required Leather seat), add $78.78 list

- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to *U*; Example: SFT-U0-1S02AS (Wellington); add $129.42 list; Brisa; add $334.25 list

- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a *T* to an *E*; Example: SFT-U0-1S02AS (Mesh); add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list

- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add *P* to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-1S02A5P

*Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.*
### Seating Price List

#### Fern

**Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model**

---

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

- Low position seat height: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm)
- * All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

#### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"/76mm) range.**
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"/102mm) adjustment.**
- **Arms:** Fixed with soft arm caps.
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat.** Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back.** Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** S positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

---

#### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option:**
   - **Standard Base**
     - 1: Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - 2: Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - T: Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - **Low Base**
     - 3: Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
     - 4: Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

2. **Fabric Grade**
   - A: Leather
   - B: Leather
   - C: Fabric Grade
   - D: Leather
   - E: Leather
   - F: Leather
   - G: Leather
   - H: Leather

3. **Leather Grade**
   - A: Grade A
   - B: Grade B

---

#### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

**Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-1S02A
- $1482.68
- $1487.80
- $1508.05
- $1522.68
- $1558.70
- $1592.46
- $1681.36
- $1744.39
- $1904.19

**Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-1S14A
- $1542.08
- $1627.34
- $1667.86
- $1688.11
- $1702.74
- $1738.76
- $1772.52
- $1861.42
- $1924.45

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

**Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-1S02A
- $1589.02
- $1627.34
- $1667.86
- $1688.11
- $1702.74
- $1738.76
- $1772.52
- $1861.42
- $1924.45

**Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-1S14A
- $1690.36
- $1728.62
- $1769.14
- $1789.39
- $1804.02
- $1840.04
- $1873.80
- $1962.70
- $2025.73

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

**Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-1S12A
- $1510.30
- $1548.56
- $1589.08
- $1609.33
- $1623.96
- $1659.98
- $1693.74
- $1782.64
- $1845.67

**Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-1S14A
- $1690.36
- $1728.62
- $1769.14
- $1789.39
- $1804.02
- $1840.04
- $1873.80
- $1962.70
- $2025.73

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

**Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-1S12A
- $1600.33
- $1638.59
- $1679.11
- $1699.36
- $1713.99
- $1750.01
- $1783.77
- $1872.67
- $1935.70

**Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-1S14A
- $1780.33
- $1818.59
- $1859.11
- $1879.36
- $1893.99
- $1930.01
- $1963.77
- $2052.67
- $2115.70

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Leather arm cap**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-1S02F1

To specify, change the 7th digit from 5 to L; Example: SFT-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $78.78 list

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-1U02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-1U02A1 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-1S02A1P

---

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1102.91</td>
<td>$1141.17</td>
<td>$1181.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>1192.94</td>
<td>1231.20</td>
<td>1271.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>1282.97</td>
<td>1321.23</td>
<td>1361.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N02A</td>
<td>$1282.91</td>
<td>$1321.17</td>
<td>$1361.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>1372.94</td>
<td>1411.20</td>
<td>1451.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N04A</td>
<td>1462.97</td>
<td>1501.23</td>
<td>1541.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1204.19</td>
<td>$1242.45</td>
<td>$1282.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>1294.22</td>
<td>1332.48</td>
<td>1373.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td>1384.25</td>
<td>1422.51</td>
<td>1463.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N12A</td>
<td>$1384.19</td>
<td>$1422.45</td>
<td>$1462.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>1474.22</td>
<td>1512.48</td>
<td>1553.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N14A</td>
<td>1564.25</td>
<td>1602.51</td>
<td>1643.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including**:

2. **Caster Option**:
   - **5** Hard Casters (Black)
   - **6** Soft Casters (Black), add **$45.00** to list
   - **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

3. **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
4. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back)**.
5. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base)**.
6. **Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism)**.

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat**: Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Height adjustable lumbar support** (4”/102mm adjustment).
- **Optional headrest**: Has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm).
- **Optional Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt** (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H**: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D**: 28.5”/724mm
- **W**: 29”/737mm
- **SW**: 19.9”/505mm
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

**All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.**

### Notes

- Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
- ** canadian conversion factor**: refer to haworth.com/Canada
- ** Canadian conversion factor**: refer to haworth.com/Canada
- **To specify, change the third digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list**; **Example**: SFT-U0-0N02A5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)
- **To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to T; Example**: SFT-U0-0N02AS (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Faux Leather; add $157.55 list)
- **To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list**; **Example**: SFT-U0-0N02F (Polished Aluminum trim will default to Polished Aluminum.

**Fern**

*Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model*
# Seating Price List

## Fern

**Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model**

![Fern Chair](image)

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).**
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm adjustment).**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip
- **When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.**

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option:**
   - **Standard Base**
     - 1. Standard Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - 2. Standard Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - 3. Standard Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Low Base**
   - 1. Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - 2. Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

### Trims and Leathers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1 Caster Option:</th>
<th>2 Caster Option:</th>
<th>3 Caster Option:</th>
<th>4 Caster Option:</th>
<th>5 Caster Option:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1273.97</td>
<td>$1312.23</td>
<td>$1352.75</td>
<td>$1373.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$1364.00</td>
<td>$1402.26</td>
<td>$1442.78</td>
<td>$1463.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>$1454.03</td>
<td>$1492.29</td>
<td>$1532.81</td>
<td>$1553.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1375.97</td>
<td>$1413.23</td>
<td>$1454.03</td>
<td>$1474.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$1465.28</td>
<td>$1503.54</td>
<td>$1544.06</td>
<td>$1564.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>$1555.31</td>
<td>$1593.57</td>
<td>$1634.09</td>
<td>$1654.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1375.25</td>
<td>$1413.51</td>
<td>$1454.03</td>
<td>$1474.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>$1465.28</td>
<td>$1503.54</td>
<td>$1544.06</td>
<td>$1564.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td>$1555.31</td>
<td>$1593.57</td>
<td>$1634.09</td>
<td>$1654.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leather Grade A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leather Grade B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Modification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Headrest</td>
<td>To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Mesh; add $112.54 list, Faux leather; add $157.58 list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather back</td>
<td>To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent (Seat only)</td>
<td>To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed seat</td>
<td>To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Dimensions
*SH: 21.75”-29.25”
(552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75”
(1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SWH: 19.9”(505mm)
*A: 6.7”-11.5”
(170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5”
(394mm-470mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
• Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
• Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
• Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
• Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Footring: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including;
   Caster Option:
   5 Hard Casters (Black)
   6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.
   (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Specification Tip
• When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$1735.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1915.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$1836.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S02A</td>
<td>$2016.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$1836.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$2016.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02F
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-7S02A (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02ASP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
*SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 19.9” (505mm)
*SW: 19.9” (505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
• Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
• Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright. –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
–Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
• Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
• Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Footring: Adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
• When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Caster Option:
      1) Hard Casters (Black)
      2) Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
      T) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle.
   (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
   5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base.
      (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Fabric Grade Leather Leather
Description Number 1 A B C D E F G H Grade A Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-7S02A $1906.44 $1944.70 $1985.22 $2005.47 $2020.10 $2056.12 $2089.88 $2178.78 $2241.81 $2401.61
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-7S01A 1996.47 2034.73 2075.25 2095.50 2110.13 2146.15 2179.91 2268.81 2331.84 2491.64

Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-7S02A $2086.44 $2124.70 $2165.22 $2185.47 $2200.10 $2236.12 $2269.88 $2358.78 $2421.81 $2581.61
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-7S01A 2176.47 2214.73 2255.25 2275.50 2290.13 2326.15 2359.91 2448.81 2511.84 2671.64

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-7S12A $2007.72 $2045.98 $2086.50 $2106.75 $2121.38 $2157.40 $2191.16 $2280.06 $2343.09 $2502.89
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-7S11A 2097.75 2136.01 2176.53 2196.78 2211.41 2247.43 2281.19 2370.09 2433.12 2592.92

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-7S12A $2187.72 $2225.98 $2266.50 $2286.75 $2301.38 $2337.40 $2371.16 $2460.06 $2523.09 $2682.89
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-7S11A 2277.75 2316.01 2356.53 2376.78 2391.41 2427.43 2461.19 2550.09 2613.12 2772.92

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat
Faux Leather back
Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02A1
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-7S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Fern**

**Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model**

**Dimensions**
- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SH**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Caster Option**:
     5. Hard Casters (Black)
     6. Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     7. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.**
5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.** (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>A $1707.26</td>
<td>B $1745.52</td>
<td>C $1786.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>D $1806.92</td>
<td>E $1856.94</td>
<td>F $1890.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>G $1979.60</td>
<td>H $2042.63</td>
<td>$2202.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>A $1887.26</td>
<td>B $1925.52</td>
<td>C $1966.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>D $2000.92</td>
<td>E $2036.94</td>
<td>F $2070.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>G $2159.60</td>
<td>H $2222.63</td>
<td>$2382.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>A $1808.54</td>
<td>B $1846.80</td>
<td>C $1887.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>D $1907.57</td>
<td>E $1922.20</td>
<td>F $1958.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>G $1991.98</td>
<td>H $2080.88</td>
<td>$2143.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>A $1988.54</td>
<td>B $2026.80</td>
<td>C $2067.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>D $2087.57</td>
<td>E $2102.20</td>
<td>F $2138.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>G $2171.98</td>
<td>H $2260.88</td>
<td>$2323.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-4S02FS
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example**: SFS-UU-4S02A5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-4S02ASP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

---

**PAGE UPDATE**

Click Here for Details
# Fern

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

---

**Dimensions**

*SH: 21.75"-29.25" (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75"-54.75" (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5" (724mm)
W: 29" (737mm)
*SW: 19.9" (505mm)
*AH: 6.7"-11.5" (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back**: Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3" (76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4" (102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8" (122mm).
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25" (552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Base**: Aluminum five-star base.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 4" (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Caster Option:**
   - **Hard Casters (Black)**
   - **Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list**
   - **Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)**

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**

4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle.**
   - Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.

5. **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base.**
   - Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.

---

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1878.32</td>
<td>$1916.58</td>
<td>$1957.10</td>
<td>$1977.35</td>
<td>$1991.98</td>
<td>$2028.00</td>
<td>$2061.76</td>
<td>$2150.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>1968.35</td>
<td>2006.61</td>
<td>2047.13</td>
<td>2067.38</td>
<td>2082.01</td>
<td>2118.03</td>
<td>2151.79</td>
<td>2240.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S02A</td>
<td>$2058.32</td>
<td>$2096.58</td>
<td>$2137.10</td>
<td>$2157.35</td>
<td>$2171.98</td>
<td>$2208.00</td>
<td>$2241.76</td>
<td>$2330.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S01A</td>
<td>2148.35</td>
<td>2186.61</td>
<td>2227.13</td>
<td>2247.38</td>
<td>2262.01</td>
<td>2298.03</td>
<td>2331.79</td>
<td>2420.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S12A</td>
<td>$1979.60</td>
<td>$2017.86</td>
<td>$2058.38</td>
<td>$2078.63</td>
<td>$2093.26</td>
<td>$2129.28</td>
<td>$2163.04</td>
<td>$2251.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>2069.63</td>
<td>2107.89</td>
<td>2148.41</td>
<td>2168.66</td>
<td>2183.29</td>
<td>2191.53</td>
<td>2253.07</td>
<td>2341.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S12A</td>
<td>$2159.60</td>
<td>$2197.86</td>
<td>$2238.38</td>
<td>$2258.63</td>
<td>$2273.26</td>
<td>$2309.28</td>
<td>$2343.04</td>
<td>$2431.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S11A</td>
<td>2249.63</td>
<td>2287.89</td>
<td>2328.41</td>
<td>2348.66</td>
<td>2363.29</td>
<td>2399.31</td>
<td>2433.07</td>
<td>2521.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-4S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1P

---

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Fern**

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

**Dimensions**

- SH: 21.75"-29.25" (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75" (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- SHW: 19.9"(505mm)
- AHT: 9"(229mm)
- SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>$1690.37</td>
<td>$1728.63</td>
<td>$1769.15</td>
<td>$1789.40</td>
<td>$1804.03</td>
<td>$1840.05</td>
<td>$1873.81</td>
<td>$1962.71</td>
<td>$2025.74</td>
<td>$2185.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>1780.40</td>
<td>1818.66</td>
<td>1859.18</td>
<td>1879.43</td>
<td>1894.06</td>
<td>1930.08</td>
<td>1963.84</td>
<td>2052.74</td>
<td>2115.77</td>
<td>2275.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S02A</td>
<td>$1870.37</td>
<td>$1908.63</td>
<td>$1949.15</td>
<td>$1969.40</td>
<td>$1984.03</td>
<td>$2020.05</td>
<td>$2053.81</td>
<td>$2142.71</td>
<td>$2205.74</td>
<td>$2365.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S01A</td>
<td>1960.40</td>
<td>1998.66</td>
<td>2039.18</td>
<td>2059.43</td>
<td>2074.06</td>
<td>2110.08</td>
<td>2143.84</td>
<td>2232.74</td>
<td>2295.77</td>
<td>2455.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S12A</td>
<td>$1791.65</td>
<td>$1829.91</td>
<td>$1870.43</td>
<td>$1890.68</td>
<td>$1905.31</td>
<td>$1941.33</td>
<td>$1975.09</td>
<td>$2063.99</td>
<td>$2127.02</td>
<td>$2286.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>1881.68</td>
<td>1919.94</td>
<td>1960.46</td>
<td>1980.71</td>
<td>1995.34</td>
<td>2031.36</td>
<td>2065.12</td>
<td>2154.02</td>
<td>2217.05</td>
<td>2376.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S12A</td>
<td>$1971.65</td>
<td>$2009.91</td>
<td>$2050.43</td>
<td>$2070.68</td>
<td>$2085.31</td>
<td>$2121.33</td>
<td>$2155.09</td>
<td>$2243.99</td>
<td>$2307.02</td>
<td>$2466.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S11A</td>
<td>2061.68</td>
<td>2099.94</td>
<td>2140.46</td>
<td>2160.71</td>
<td>2175.34</td>
<td>2211.36</td>
<td>2245.12</td>
<td>2334.02</td>
<td>2397.05</td>
<td>2556.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Leather arm cap**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02FS

To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; **Example:** SFS-U0-1L02AS (matches required Leather seat), add $78.78 list

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02AS (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02ASP

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Fern
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
- SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- *SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- *AH: 9”(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

Fabric Grade Leather
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
<th>Grade C</th>
<th>Grade D</th>
<th>Grade E</th>
<th>Grade F</th>
<th>Grade G</th>
<th>Grade H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1861.43</td>
<td>$1899.69</td>
<td>$1940.21</td>
<td>$1960.46</td>
<td>$1975.09</td>
<td>$2011.11</td>
<td>$2044.87</td>
<td>$2133.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$2041.43</td>
<td>$2079.69</td>
<td>$2120.21</td>
<td>$2140.46</td>
<td>$2155.09</td>
<td>$2191.11</td>
<td>$2224.87</td>
<td>$2313.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$2131.46</td>
<td>$2169.72</td>
<td>$2210.24</td>
<td>$2230.49</td>
<td>$2245.12</td>
<td>$2281.14</td>
<td>$2325.08</td>
<td>$2414.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-1S02A | $1861.43 | $1899.69 | $1940.21 | $1960.46 | $1975.09 | $2011.11 | $2044.87 | $2133.77 | $2196.80 | $2356.60

Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-1S01A | $1951.46 | $1989.72 | $2030.24 | $2050.49 | $2065.12 | $2101.14 | $2134.90 | $2223.80 | $2286.83 | $2446.63

Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-1S02A | $2041.43 | $2079.69 | $2120.21 | $2140.46 | $2155.09 | $2191.11 | $2224.87 | $2313.77 | $2376.80 | $2536.60

Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-1S01A | $2131.46 | $2169.72 | $2210.24 | $2230.49 | $2245.12 | $2281.14 | $2325.08 | $2414.90 | $2466.83 | $2626.63

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-1S12A | $1962.71 | $2000.97 | $2041.49 | $2061.74 | $2076.37 | $2112.39 | $2146.15 | $2235.05 | $2298.08 | $2457.88

Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-1S11A | $2052.74 | $2091.00 | $2131.52 | $2151.77 | $2166.40 | $2202.42 | $2236.18 | $2325.08 | $2388.11 | $2547.91

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-1S12A | $2142.71 | $2180.97 | $2221.49 | $2241.74 | $2256.37 | $2292.39 | $2326.15 | $2415.05 | $2478.08 | $2637.88

Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-1S11A | $2232.74 | $2271.00 | $2311.52 | $2331.77 | $2346.40 | $2382.42 | $2416.18 | $2505.08 | $2568.11 | $2727.91

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Leather arm cap
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S02A1

To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; Example: SFS-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $78.78 list

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-1S02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Dimensions**

- SH: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm)
- H: 46.75” - 54.75” (1187mm - 1391mm)
- D: 28.5” (724mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)
- SW: 19.9” (505mm)
- SD: 15.5” - 18.5” (394mm - 470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Product number, including:**
   - 1) Caster Option:
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**

4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.**

5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.**
   - (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

---

**Seating Price List**

- **Fern**

   Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model

   ____

   **Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

   - Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N02A
     - Fixed seat: $1555.32 $1593.58 $1634.35 $1654.35 $1668.98 $1705.00 $1738.76 $1827.66 $1890.69 $2050.49
     - Faux Leather back: $1656.60 $1694.86 $1735.38 $1755.38 $1775.63 $1806.26 $1840.04 $1928.94 $1991.97 $2151.77

   - Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N01A
     - Fixed seat: $1645.35 $1683.61 $1724.13 $1744.38 $1759.01 $1828.79 $1917.69 $2007.69 $2070.69 $2230.49
     - Faux Leather back: $1746.63 $1784.89 $1825.41 $1845.66 $1860.29 $1896.31 $2018.97 $2082.00 $2160.72 $2320.52

   **Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

   - Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N02A
     - Fixed seat: $1735.32 $1773.58 $1814.10 $1834.35 $1848.98 $1885.00 $1918.76 $2007.69 $2070.69 $2230.49
     - Faux Leather back: $1836.60 $1874.86 $1915.38 $1935.63 $1950.26 $1986.28 $2020.04 $2108.94 $2171.97 $2331.77

   - Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N01A
     - Fixed seat: $1825.35 $1863.61 $1904.13 $1924.38 $1939.01 $1975.03 $2008.79 $2079.69 $2160.72 $2320.52
     - Faux Leather back: $1926.63 $1964.89 $2005.41 $2025.66 $2040.29 $2076.31 $2110.07 $2198.97 $2262.00 $2421.80

   **Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

   - Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N12A
     - Fixed seat: $1656.60 $1694.86 $1735.38 $1755.38 $1775.63 $1806.26 $1840.04 $1928.94 $1991.97 $2151.77
     - Faux Leather back: $1746.63 $1784.89 $1825.41 $1845.66 $1860.29 $1896.31 $1930.07 $2018.97 $2082.00 $2241.80

   - Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N11A
     - Fixed seat: $1746.63 $1784.89 $1825.41 $1845.66 $1860.29 $1896.31 $1930.07 $2018.97 $2082.00 $2241.80
     - Faux Leather back: $1926.63 $1964.89 $2005.41 $2025.66 $2040.29 $2076.31 $2110.07 $2198.97 $2262.00 $2421.80

   **Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

   - Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-0N12A
     - Fixed seat: $1836.60 $1874.86 $1915.38 $1935.63 $1950.26 $1986.28 $2020.04 $2108.94 $2171.97 $2331.77
     - Faux Leather back: $1926.63 $1964.89 $2005.41 $2025.66 $2040.29 $2076.31 $2110.07 $2198.97 $2262.00 $2421.80

   - Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-UU-0N11A
     - Fixed seat: $1926.63 $1964.89 $2005.41 $2025.66 $2040.29 $2076.31 $2110.07 $2198.97 $2262.00 $2421.80
     - Faux Leather back: $2017.97 $2054.25 $2090.53 $2126.81 $2162.09 $2198.37 $2234.65 $2311.33 $2395.01

   The following options require modification of the product number.

   - Fixed seat
   - Faux Leather back
   - Stain repellent (Seat only)

   To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A5

   To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-0N02A5 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)

   To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02ASP

   Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Fern
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
- SH: 21.75"-29.25" (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75" (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5" (724mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
* SW: 19.9" (505mm)
* SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3" (76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4" (102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25" (552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4" (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - 1) Caster Option:
     1 Hard Casters (Black)
     2 Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle.
      (Add $61.89 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
   5) Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base.
      (Add $101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat
Faux Leather back
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02F1
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $129.42 list, Brisa; add $334.25 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A1P

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1726.38</td>
<td>$1764.64</td>
<td>$1805.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>1816.41</td>
<td>1854.67</td>
<td>1895.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-UU-0N02A</td>
<td>$1906.38</td>
<td>$1944.64</td>
<td>$1985.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>1996.41</td>
<td>2034.67</td>
<td>2075.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1827.66</td>
<td>$1865.92</td>
<td>$1906.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>1917.69</td>
<td>1955.95</td>
<td>1996.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-UU-0N12A</td>
<td>$2007.66</td>
<td>$2045.92</td>
<td>$2086.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>2097.69</td>
<td>2135.95</td>
<td>2176.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Seating Price List

Click Here for Details
Designer

ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements

NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA

IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada

BIFMA level 3 certified.

Zody

A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Optional headrest sent not attached.

Mesh is standard in thirteen colors; optional removable upholstered back jacket available in fabric or leather.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Seat standard fixed or adjustable, Optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert provides extra support.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.

Passive torsional flex for upper back support. Available in five colors.

Optional PAL™ Back System, including a patented asymmetrical lumbar adjustment and passive pelvic support, provide low-back support.

Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4’11”-6’3” tall.

Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of the resistance of the back.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day.

Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.

Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

**Mesh Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.
### Environmental Factors
- Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.

### COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)
- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet

### Stain Repellent
To specify add “P” to end of product number.
Example: SZT-22-702MA1P
Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Zody
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

Features:
• Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
• Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
• Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
• Comfortable relaxed posture.
• Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
• Users' feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

Feature:
• Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
• Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
• Task chair seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17” (356 to 432mm).
• Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5” (191mm) from 21.5” to 29” (546mm to 737mm).

Benefits:
• Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
• Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
• Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Features:
• 3” (76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
• Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
• Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
• Passive 2” (51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
• Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:
• Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.
**PAL Back System**

**Features:**
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

---

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

---

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

---

**Tilt with Back Stop**

**Features:**
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  - Tilt limiter.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
Back Stop/Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

---

Base

**Standard Plastic Base**
- TR-F Black

**Optional Aluminum Base**
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Low Position Base**
(Aluminum only)
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Note:** Low Position Base not available on stool.

---

**Ergonomic Standards Guidelines**
- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007
Leather Upholstery

**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

**Front View:**
Leather Jacket

**Back View:**

Headrest

**Features**
- Height-adjustable 2.5” to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5”W x 7.5”H, 2.5” height adjustment.
- See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools.
  Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification

**Features**
- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
Dimensions*  
“SH: 16-21”  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 38-43”(965mm-1092mm)  
D: 29”(737mm)  
W: 29”(737mm)  
“SW: 19.25”(489mm)  
“SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)  
“AH: 6.8-10.8”  
(173mm-274mm)  
Low position seat height:  
14-17”(356mm-432mm)  
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features  
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.  
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.  
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.  
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.  
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.  
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.  
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.  
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.  
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.  
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.  
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.  
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
  - Mesh back model: .75/10  
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:  
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Caster Option:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   | Plastic Base         |
   | 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster |
   | 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list |

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Mesh surface color (back).  
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).  
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)  
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:  
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Caster Option:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   | Plastic Base         |
   | 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster |
   | 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list |

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).  
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)  
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
## Zody
Task Chair with 4D Arms

### Upholstered Foam Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Class</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Class</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Class</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Class</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Class</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Class</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Class</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Class</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat Class</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-70MA</td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X: Example: SZT-20-702MX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E: Example: SZE-22-702MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0: Example: SZT-10-702M5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1: Example: SZT-11-702M5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3: Example: S33-702M5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33: Example: S33-702M5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

- **(a)** Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

---

**Class ZD — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

**February 2020 / N.A.**

---

**HAWORTH**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments Number</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic SZT-20-702EA</td>
<td>$1336.11</td>
<td>$1372.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>1417.64</td>
<td>1454.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1443.21</td>
<td>1479.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic SZT-20-701EA</td>
<td>$1481.11</td>
<td>$1517.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>1562.64</td>
<td>1599.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1588.21</td>
<td>1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic SZT-20-704EA</td>
<td>$1481.11</td>
<td>$1517.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>1562.64</td>
<td>1599.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1588.21</td>
<td>1624.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702EX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SE2-22-702EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-702EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-702EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-33-702EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
This page intentionally blank
**Zody**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

---

**Dimensions**

```
*SH: 16-21”
  (406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43” (965mm-1092mm)
D: 29” (737mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
*SW: 19.25” (489mm)
*SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8”
  (173mm-274mm)
Low position seat height:
14-17” (356mm-432mm)
```

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket:**

1. Product number, including:
   1. **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
        3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
      - **Plastic Base**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh surface color (back).
4. Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5. Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6. Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

---

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back:**

Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
     3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4. Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5. Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6. Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
### Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SHT-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1194.92</td>
<td>$1276.11</td>
<td>$1657.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-401MA</td>
<td>1276.45</td>
<td>$1351.56</td>
<td>$1732.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-404MA</td>
<td>1302.02</td>
<td>$1383.53</td>
<td>$1764.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SHT-20-402MA | $1339.92 | $1421.45 | $1802.93 |
| Back Stop | SHT-20-401MA | 1421.45 | $1506.99 | $1888.50 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | SHT-20-404MA | 1447.02 | $1522.46 | $1904.96 |

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SHT-22-402MA | $1315.40 | $1383.55 | $1708.93 |
| Back Stop | SHT-22-401MA | 1383.55 | $1450.99 | $1834.49 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | SHT-22-404MA | 1422.50 | $1495.52 | $1879.03 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SHT-20-412MA | $1302.02 | $1383.55 | $1709.93 |
| Back Stop | SHT-20-411MA | 1383.55 | $1450.99 | $1834.49 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | SHT-20-414MA | 1409.12 | $1484.56 | $1868.56 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SHT-20-412MA | $1447.02 | $1528.55 | $1903.06 |
| Back Stop | SHT-20-411MA | 1528.55 | $1596.06 | $1980.56 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | SHT-20-414MA | 1554.12 | $1626.59 | $2056.56 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SHT-22-412MA | $1422.50 | $1504.03 | $1903.06 |
| Back Stop | SHT-22-411MA | 1504.03 | $1577.05 | $1980.56 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | SHT-22-414MA | 1529.60 | $1602.62 | $2056.56 |

| PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SHT-20-422MA | $1330.01 | $1411.54 | $1811.02 |
| Back Stop | SHT-20-421MA | 1411.54 | $1498.05 | $1891.55 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | SHT-20-424MA | 1437.11 | $1522.62 | $1912.18 |

| PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SHT-20-422MA | $1475.01 | $1556.54 | $1956.02 |
| Back Stop | SHT-20-421MA | 1556.54 | $1631.98 | $2037.55 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | SHT-20-424MA | 1582.11 | $1657.55 | $2063.12 |

| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | SHT-22-422MA | $1450.49 | $1532.02 | $2412.51 |
| Back Stop | SHT-22-421MA | 1532.02 | $1605.04 | $2494.04 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | SHT-22-424MA | 1557.59 | $1630.61 | $2519.61 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X: *Example:* SHT-22-402MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
### Upholstered Gel Insert Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1295.94</td>
<td>$1322.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-401EA</td>
<td>$1377.47</td>
<td>1413.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404EA</td>
<td>$1403.04</td>
<td>1439.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1446.42</td>
<td>$1487.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-401EA</td>
<td>1522.47</td>
<td>1558.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404EA</td>
<td>1548.04</td>
<td>1584.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-402EA</td>
<td>$1416.42</td>
<td>$1457.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-401EA</td>
<td>1497.95</td>
<td>1547.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-404EA</td>
<td>1523.52</td>
<td>1569.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1403.04</td>
<td>$1439.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-411EA</td>
<td>1484.57</td>
<td>1521.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414EA</td>
<td>1510.14</td>
<td>1546.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1548.04</td>
<td>$1584.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-411EA</td>
<td>1629.57</td>
<td>1666.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414EA</td>
<td>1655.14</td>
<td>1691.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-412EA</td>
<td>$1523.52</td>
<td>$1596.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-411EA</td>
<td>1605.05</td>
<td>1628.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-414EA</td>
<td>1630.62</td>
<td>1703.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1431.03</td>
<td>$1467.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-421EA</td>
<td>1512.56</td>
<td>1549.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424EA</td>
<td>1538.13</td>
<td>1574.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1576.03</td>
<td>$1612.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-20-421EA</td>
<td>1657.56</td>
<td>1694.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424EA</td>
<td>1683.13</td>
<td>1719.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-402EA</td>
<td>$1551.51</td>
<td>$1624.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td>SZT-22-421EA</td>
<td>1633.04</td>
<td>1706.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-424EA</td>
<td>1658.61</td>
<td>1731.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402EX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from A to E; **Example:** SZE-22-402EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 3rd digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-402EAS
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-402EAS
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZE-30-402EAS
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZE-33-402EAS

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

| Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market. |

---

**Zody**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms
### Dimensions*

| “SH: 16-21” | (406mm-533mm) |
| H: 38-43” | (965mm-1092mm) |
| D: 29” | (737mm) |

*SW: 19.25” (489mm)
*SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
*AH: 9’ (229mm)
Low position seat height: 14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable (3”/76mm) range or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  — Plastic base available in Black.
  — Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   
   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh surface color (back).
4. Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5. Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6. Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

### To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   
   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh surface color (back).
4. Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5. Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6. Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

### Arm Cap & Headrest Color*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
Seating Price List

Zody
Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered
Fabric Grade
1
A
B
Foam Seat
Adjustments Number
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-20-102MA
SZT-20-101MA
SZT-20-104MA

C

D

E

F

G

H

Leather Leather
Grade A Grade B

$1112.17
1193.70
1219.27

$1148.68
1230.21
1255.78

$1187.61
1269.14
1294.71

$1207.10
1288.63
1314.20

$1221.70
1303.23
1328.80

$1257.00
1338.53
1364.10

$1288.63
1370.16
1395.73

$1375.04
1456.57
1482.14

$1434.67
1516.20
1541.77

$1593.18
1674.71
1700.28

$1257.17
1338.70
1364.27

$1293.68
1375.21
1400.78

$1332.61
1414.14
1439.71

$1352.10
1433.63
1459.20

$1366.70
1448.23
1473.80

$1402.00
1483.53
1509.10

$1433.63
1515.16
1540.73

$1520.04
1601.57
1627.14

$1579.67
1661.20
1686.77

$1738.18
1819.71
1845.28

$1305.67
1387.20
1412.77

$1383.53
1465.06
1490.63

$1422.51
1504.04
1529.61

$1451.71
1533.24
1558.81

$1522.31
1603.84
1629.41

$1585.57
1667.10
1692.67

$1758.39
1839.92
1865.49

$1877.65
1959.18
1984.75

$2194.67
2276.20
2301.77

$1219.27
1300.80
1326.37

$1255.78
1337.31
1362.88

$1294.71
1376.24
1401.81

$1314.20
1395.73
1421.30

$1328.80
1410.33
1435.90

$1364.10
1445.63
1471.20

$1395.73
1477.26
1502.83

$1482.14
1563.67
1589.24

$1541.77
1623.30
1648.87

$1700.28
1781.81
1807.38

$1364.27
1445.80
1471.37

$1400.78
1482.31
1507.88

$1439.71
1521.24
1546.81

$1459.20
1540.73
1566.30

$1473.80
1555.33
1580.90

$1509.10
1590.63
1616.20

$1540.73
1622.26
1647.83

$1627.14
1708.67
1734.24

$1686.77
1768.30
1793.87

$1845.28
1926.81
1952.38

No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-20-102MA
SZT-20-101MA
SZT-20-104MA

No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-22-102MA
SZT-22-101MA
SZT-22-104MA

$1232.65
1314.18
1339.75

Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-20-112MA
SZT-20-111MA
SZT-20-114MA

Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-20-112MA
SZT-20-111MA
SZT-20-114MA

Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-22-112MA
SZT-22-111MA
SZT-22-114MA

$1339.75
1421.28
1446.85

$1412.77
1494.30
1519.87

$1490.63
1572.16
1597.73

$1529.61
1611.14
1636.71

$1558.81
1640.34
1665.91

$1629.41
1710.94
1736.51

$1692.67
1774.20
1799.77

$1865.49
1947.02
1972.59

$1984.75
2066.28
2091.85

$2301.77
2383.30
2408.87

$1247.26
1328.79
1354.36

$1283.77
1365.30
1390.87

$1322.70
1404.23
1429.80

$1342.19
1423.72
1449.29

$1356.79
1438.32
1463.89

$1392.09
1473.62
1499.19

$1423.72
1505.25
1530.82

$1510.13
1591.66
1617.23

$1569.76
1651.29
1676.86

$1728.27
1809.80
1835.37

$1392.26
1473.79
1499.36

$1428.77
1510.30
1535.87

$1467.70
1549.23
1574.80

$1487.19
1568.72
1594.29

$1501.79
1583.32
1608.89

$1537.09
1618.62
1644.19

$1568.72
1650.25
1675.82

$1655.13
1736.66
1762.23

$1714.76
1796.29
1821.86

$1873.27
1954.80
1980.37

$1518.62
1600.15
1625.72

$1557.60
1639.13
1664.70

$1586.80
1668.33
1693.90

$1657.40
1738.93
1764.50

$1720.66
1802.19
1827.76

$1893.48
1975.01
2000.58

$2012.74
2094.27
2119.84

$2329.76
2411.29
2436.86

PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-20-122MA
SZT-20-121MA
SZT-20-124MA

PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-20-122MA
SZT-20-121MA
SZT-20-124MA

PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-22-122MA
SZT-22-121MA
SZT-22-124MA

$1367.74
1449.27
1474.84

The following options require modification of the product number.
Fixed seat
Headrest
Stain repellent
Leather Seat with Mesh Back
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

$1440.76
1522.29
1547.86

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-102MX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-102MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-102MA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-102MA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZT-30-102MA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-102MA5
NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

56

February 2020 / N.A.

Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1213.19</td>
<td>$1249.70</td>
<td>$1288.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1294.72</td>
<td>$1331.23</td>
<td>$1370.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-104EA</td>
<td>$1320.29</td>
<td>$1356.80</td>
<td>$1395.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1338.19</td>
<td>$1394.70</td>
<td>$1433.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1439.72</td>
<td>$1476.23</td>
<td>$1515.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-104EA</td>
<td>$1465.29</td>
<td>$1501.80</td>
<td>$1540.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-102EA</td>
<td>$1358.19</td>
<td>$1406.69</td>
<td>$1484.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-101EA</td>
<td>$1415.20</td>
<td>$1488.22</td>
<td>$1566.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-104EA</td>
<td>$1440.77</td>
<td>$1513.79</td>
<td>$1591.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1133.67</td>
<td>$1186.69</td>
<td>$1244.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-111EA</td>
<td>$1415.20</td>
<td>$1488.22</td>
<td>$1566.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-114EA</td>
<td>$1440.77</td>
<td>$1513.79</td>
<td>$1591.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-112EA</td>
<td>$1133.67</td>
<td>$1186.69</td>
<td>$1244.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-111EA</td>
<td>$1415.20</td>
<td>$1488.22</td>
<td>$1566.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-114EA</td>
<td>$1440.77</td>
<td>$1513.79</td>
<td>$1591.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-122EA</td>
<td>$1133.67</td>
<td>$1186.69</td>
<td>$1244.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-121EA</td>
<td>$1415.20</td>
<td>$1488.22</td>
<td>$1566.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-124EA</td>
<td>$1440.77</td>
<td>$1513.79</td>
<td>$1591.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify:
- Change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example: SZT-20-102E1**
- Change the 3rd digit from T to an E; **Example: SZT-22-102EA1** with headrest (add $63.28 list)
- Add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
- Change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example: SZT-20-102EA5**
- Change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example: SZT-21-102EA5**
- Change the 4th digit to 3; **Example: SZT-30-102EA5**
- Change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example: SZT-33-102EA5**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Headrest Color*  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
- **H:** 38-43” (965mm-1092mm)
- **D:** 29” (737mm)
- **W:** 29” (737mm)
- **SW:** 19.25” (489mm)
- **SD:** 16-19” (406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:
- 14-17” (356mm-432mm)

**Features**
- **Back:** Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable (3” (76mm) range) or optional fixed.
- **Base:** Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Height adjustment:** Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- **Optional Back Stop:** Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt:** Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- **Casters:** Hard or soft casters in black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
- **Base/Caster Option:**
  - **Aluminum Base**
    - 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    - 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
    - 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    - 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
  - **Plastic Base**
    - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
    - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow)
6) Trim color for base. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
- **Base/Caster Option:**
  - **Aluminum Base**
    - 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    - 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
    - 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    - 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
  - **Plastic Base**
    - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
    - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow)
5) Trim color for base. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
## Zody
Task Chair without Arms

### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | $1097.56 | $1179.58 | $1248.44 | $1316.62 | $1387.22 | $1450.48 | $1623.30 | $1742.56 | $2059.58 |
| Back Stop | $1179.09 | $1252.11 | $1329.97 | $1398.15 | $1468.75 | $1532.01 | $1704.83 | $1824.09 | $2111.19 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | $1204.66 | $1277.68 | $1355.54 | $1432.74 | $1494.32 | $1557.58 | $1730.40 | $1849.66 | $2166.68 |

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | $1229.18 | $1265.69 | $1304.62 | $1342.11 | $1387.71 | $1420.64 | $1505.64 | $1592.05 | $1551.68 |
| Back Stop | $1165.71 | $1202.22 | $1241.15 | $1275.24 | $1310.54 | $1342.17 | $1428.58 | $1488.21 | $1646.72 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | $1191.28 | $1227.79 | $1266.72 | $1286.21 | $1300.81 | $1336.11 | $1454.15 | $1513.78 | $1672.29 |

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | $1229.18 | $1265.69 | $1304.62 | $1342.11 | $1387.71 | $1420.64 | $1505.64 | $1592.05 | $1551.68 |
| Back Stop | $1165.71 | $1202.22 | $1241.15 | $1275.24 | $1310.54 | $1342.17 | $1428.58 | $1488.21 | $1646.72 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | $1191.28 | $1227.79 | $1266.72 | $1286.21 | $1300.81 | $1336.11 | $1454.15 | $1513.78 | $1672.29 |

### Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | $1084.18 | $1120.69 | $1159.62 | $1197.91 | $1230.02 | $1260.64 | $1347.05 | $1406.68 | $1565.19 |
| Back Stop | $1165.71 | $1202.22 | $1241.15 | $1275.24 | $1310.54 | $1342.17 | $1428.58 | $1488.21 | $1646.72 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | $1191.28 | $1227.79 | $1266.72 | $1286.21 | $1300.81 | $1336.11 | $1454.15 | $1513.78 | $1672.29 |

### Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | $1229.18 | $1265.69 | $1304.62 | $1342.11 | $1387.71 | $1420.64 | $1505.64 | $1592.05 | $1551.68 |
| Back Stop | $1165.71 | $1202.22 | $1241.15 | $1275.24 | $1310.54 | $1342.17 | $1428.58 | $1488.21 | $1646.72 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | $1191.28 | $1227.79 | $1266.72 | $1286.21 | $1300.81 | $1336.11 | $1454.15 | $1513.78 | $1672.29 |

### Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | $1204.66 | $1277.68 | $1355.54 | $1394.52 | $1432.72 | $1494.32 | $1557.58 | $1730.40 | $1849.66 | $2166.68 |
| Back Stop | $1165.71 | $1202.22 | $1241.15 | $1275.24 | $1310.54 | $1342.17 | $1428.58 | $1488.21 | $1646.72 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | $1191.28 | $1227.79 | $1266.72 | $1286.21 | $1300.81 | $1336.11 | $1454.15 | $1513.78 | $1672.29 |

### PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | $1112.17 | $1148.68 | $1187.61 | $1207.10 | $1221.70 | $1257.00 | $1288.63 | $1375.04 | $1434.67 | $1593.18 |
| Back Stop | $1165.70 | $1203.21 | $1269.14 | $1288.63 | $1303.23 | $1338.53 | $1370.16 | $1456.57 | $1516.20 | $1674.71 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | $1219.27 | $1255.78 | $1294.71 | $1314.20 | $1328.80 | $1364.10 | $1395.73 | $1482.14 | $1541.77 | $1700.28 |

### PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | $1257.17 | $1293.68 | $1332.61 | $1352.10 | $1366.70 | $1402.00 | $1433.63 | $1520.04 | $1579.67 | $1738.18 |
| Back Stop | $1338.70 | $1375.21 | $1414.14 | $1433.63 | $1483.53 | $1515.16 | $1601.57 | $1661.20 | $1819.71 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | $1364.27 | $1400.78 | $1439.71 | $1459.20 | $1473.80 | $1509.10 | $1540.73 | $1627.14 | $1686.77 | $1845.28 |

### PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | $1232.65 | $1305.67 | $1383.53 | $1422.51 | $1451.71 | $1522.31 | $1558.57 | $1685.49 | $1888.68 |
| Back Stop | $1314.18 | $1387.20 | $1465.06 | $1504.04 | $1533.24 | $1603.84 | $1667.10 | $1839.92 | $1959.18 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | $1339.75 | $1412.77 | $1490.63 | $1529.61 | $1558.81 | $1629.41 | $1692.67 | $1865.49 | $2096.48 |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZE-20-002MA.X

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 2; Example: SZE-10-002MA

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZE-30-002MA

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZE-33-002MA

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com

---

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S2T-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1078.10</td>
<td>$1333.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S2T-20-001EA</td>
<td>1159.63</td>
<td>$1333.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Frontal Tilt</td>
<td>S2T-20-004EA</td>
<td>1118.20</td>
<td>$1333.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | S2T-20-002EA | $1223.10 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop | S2T-20-001EA | 1304.63 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop/ Frontal Tilt | S2T-20-004EA | 1330.20 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | S2T-22-002EA | $1198.58 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop | S2T-22-001EA | 1280.11 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop/ Frontal Tilt | S2T-22-004EA | 1304.63 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | S2T-20-012EA | $1185.20 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop | S2T-20-011EA | 1266.73 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop/ Frontal Tilt | S2T-20-014EA | 1292.30 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | S2T-22-012EA | $1330.20 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop | S2T-22-011EA | 1411.73 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop/ Frontal Tilt | S2T-22-014EA | 1437.30 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | S2T-22-022EA | $1213.19 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop | S2T-22-021EA | 1294.72 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop/ Frontal Tilt | S2T-22-024EA | 1320.29 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |

| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | S2T-20-002EA | $1213.19 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop | S2T-20-001EA | 1294.72 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop/ Frontal Tilt | S2T-20-004EA | 1320.29 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |

| PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | S2T-22-002EA | $1358.19 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop | S2T-22-001EA | 1439.72 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop/ Frontal Tilt | S2T-22-004EA | 1465.29 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |

| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Pneumatic | S2T-22-022EA | $1333.67 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop | S2T-22-021EA | 1415.20 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |
| Back Stop/ Frontal Tilt | S2T-22-024EA | 1440.77 | $1333.67 | $1559.11 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 4th digit to X.

Example: S2T-20-002EA $1078.10

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1.

Example: S2T-20-002EA $1078.10

To specify, change the 4th digit to 2.

Example: S2T-22-002EA $1213.19

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3.

Example: S2T-30-002EA $1358.19

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 0.

Example: S2T-10-002EA $1358.19

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 1.

Example: S2T-11-002EA $1358.19

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 2.

Example: S2T-12-002EA $1358.19

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3.

Example: S2T-33-002EA $1358.19

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
This page intentionally blank
**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: .75/10

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

### Dimensions*

- **SH:** 21.5-29”
  (546mm-737mm)
- **H:** 43-51”(1092mm-1295mm)
- **D:** 29”(737mm)
- **W:** 29”(737mm)
- **SW:** 19.25”(489mm)
- **SD:** 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
- **AH:** 6.8-10.8”
  (173mm-274mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap Color*</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
## Seating Price List

### Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA</td>
<td>1503.77 $1560.28 $1579.21 $1598.70</td>
<td>1613.30 $1648.60</td>
<td>1680.23 $1766.64</td>
<td>1826.27 $1984.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>1585.30 $1621.81</td>
<td>1660.74 $1694.83</td>
<td>1730.13</td>
<td>1761.76 $1848.17</td>
<td>1907.80 $2066.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA</td>
<td>1648.77 $1685.28 $1724.21</td>
<td>1743.70 $1758.30</td>
<td>1793.60</td>
<td>1825.23 $1873.74</td>
<td>1933.37 $2091.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>1730.30 $1766.81</td>
<td>1805.74 $1839.83</td>
<td>1875.13</td>
<td>1906.76 $1993.17</td>
<td>2052.80 $2111.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-702MA</td>
<td>1624.25 $1697.27 $1775.13</td>
<td>1814.11 $1843.31</td>
<td>1893.37 $1977.17</td>
<td>2149.99 $2269.25 $2586.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-701MA</td>
<td>1705.78 $1778.80</td>
<td>1856.66 $1924.84</td>
<td>1995.44 $2058.70</td>
<td>2231.52 $2350.78 $2667.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712MA</td>
<td>1610.87 $1647.38 $1686.31</td>
<td>1720.40 $1755.70</td>
<td>1787.33</td>
<td>1873.74 $1933.37 $2091.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>1692.40 $1728.91</td>
<td>1767.84 $1801.93</td>
<td>1837.23</td>
<td>1868.86 $1955.27</td>
<td>2014.90 $2173.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712MA</td>
<td>1755.87 $1792.38 $1831.31</td>
<td>1850.80</td>
<td>1865.40 $1900.70</td>
<td>1932.33</td>
<td>2014.90 $2173.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>1837.40 $1873.91</td>
<td>1912.84 $1946.93</td>
<td>1982.37</td>
<td>2052.80 $2159.90 $2318.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-712MA</td>
<td>1731.35 $1804.37 $1882.23</td>
<td>1921.21</td>
<td>1950.41</td>
<td>2021.01</td>
<td>2084.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-711MA</td>
<td>1812.88</td>
<td>1885.90</td>
<td>1963.76</td>
<td>2002.74</td>
<td>2031.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722MA</td>
<td>1638.86 $1675.37 $1714.30</td>
<td>1733.79</td>
<td>1748.39</td>
<td>1783.69</td>
<td>1815.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>1720.39</td>
<td>1756.90</td>
<td>1795.83</td>
<td>1815.32</td>
<td>1829.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722MA</td>
<td>1783.86 $1820.37 $1859.30</td>
<td>1878.79</td>
<td>1893.39</td>
<td>1928.69</td>
<td>1960.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-722MA</td>
<td>1759.34 $1832.36</td>
<td>1910.22</td>
<td>1949.20</td>
<td>1978.40</td>
<td>2049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-721MA</td>
<td>1840.87</td>
<td>1913.89</td>
<td>1991.75</td>
<td>2030.73</td>
<td>2059.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X. **Example:** SZTC-20-702MA1X

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list). **Example:** SZTC-20-712MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0. **Example:** SZTC-10-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1. **Example:** SZTC-11-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3. **Example:** SZTC-30-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33. **Example:** SZTC-33-702MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**NOTE:** Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1604.79</td>
<td>$2085.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1686.32</td>
<td>$2167.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1749.79</td>
<td>$2230.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1831.32</td>
<td>$2312.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1725.27</td>
<td>$2687.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1793.42</td>
<td>$2768.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1856.89</td>
<td>$2337.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1938.42</td>
<td>$2419.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1856.89</td>
<td>$2337.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1938.42</td>
<td>$2419.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1832.37</td>
<td>$2794.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1913.90</td>
<td>$2875.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1739.88</td>
<td>$2685.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1821.41</td>
<td>$2768.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1884.88</td>
<td>$2822.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1966.41</td>
<td>$2903.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1860.36</td>
<td>$2822.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1941.89</td>
<td>$2903.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-702EA1X
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-702EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-702EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Dimensions*
“SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29” (737mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
“SW: 19.25” (489mm)
“SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
“AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)
*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
• Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  – Plastic base available in Black.
  – Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
• Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
• Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
• Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.
Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh surface color (back).
   4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
   4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

Arm Cap Color*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
## Seating Price List

### Zody

**Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1463.60</td>
<td>$1500.11</td>
<td>$1539.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>1545.13</td>
<td>1581.64</td>
<td>1620.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1584.08</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>1652.23</td>
<td>1688.74</td>
<td>1727.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-402MA</td>
<td>$1584.08</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401MA</td>
<td>1665.61</td>
<td>1738.63</td>
<td>1816.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>1652.23</td>
<td>1688.74</td>
<td>1727.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>1652.23</td>
<td>1688.74</td>
<td>1727.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-412MA</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411MA</td>
<td>1772.71</td>
<td>1845.73</td>
<td>1923.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1598.69</td>
<td>$1598.69</td>
<td>$1598.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>1680.22</td>
<td>1716.73</td>
<td>1755.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1743.69</td>
<td>$1743.69</td>
<td>$1743.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>1825.22</td>
<td>1861.73</td>
<td>1900.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-422MA</td>
<td>$1719.17</td>
<td>$1719.17</td>
<td>$1719.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-421MA</td>
<td>1800.70</td>
<td>1873.72</td>
<td>1951.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-402MX1
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-402MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-402MA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-402MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1564.62 $1601.13 $1640.06 $1659.55 $1674.15 $1709.49 $1741.08 $1827.49 $1887.12 $2045.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>1646.15 1682.66 1721.59 1741.08 1755.68 1790.98 1822.61 1909.02 1968.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1709.62 $1746.13 $1785.06 $1804.55 $1819.15 $1845.45 $1886.08 $1972.49 $2032.12 $2190.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>1791.15 1827.66 1866.59 1886.08 1900.68 1935.98 1967.61 2054.02 2113.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-22-402EA</td>
<td>$1685.10 $1758.12 $1835.98 $1874.96 $1904.16 $1974.76 $2038.02 $2130.10 $2190.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-22-401EA</td>
<td>1766.63 1839.65 1917.51 1956.49 1985.69 2056.29 2119.55 2292.37 2411.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1671.72 $1708.23 $1747.16 $1766.65 $1781.25 $1816.55 $1848.18 $1934.59 $1994.22 $2152.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>1753.25 1789.76 1828.69 1848.18 1900.68 2056.29 2119.55 2292.37 2411.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1816.72 $1853.23 $1892.16 $1911.65 $1926.25 $1961.55 $1993.18 $2079.59 $2139.22 $2297.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>1898.25 1934.76 1973.69 1993.18 2007.78 2043.08 2074.71 2161.12 2220.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-22-412EA</td>
<td>$1792.20 $1865.22 $1943.08 $1982.06 $2011.26 $2081.86 $2145.12 $2317.94 $2437.20 $2754.22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-22-411EA</td>
<td>1873.73 1946.75 2024.61 2063.59 2092.79 2163.39 2226.65 2399.47 2518.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-422EA</td>
<td>$1699.71 $1736.22 $1775.15 $1794.64 $1809.24 $1844.54 $1876.17 $1962.58 $2022.21 $2180.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>1781.24 1817.75 1856.68 1876.17 1890.77 1926.07 1957.70 2044.11 2103.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-20-422EA</td>
<td>$1844.71 $1881.22 $1943.08 $1982.06 $2011.26 $2081.86 $2145.12 $2317.94 $2437.20 $2754.22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>1926.24 1962.75 2001.68 2035.77 2071.07 2102.70 2189.11 2248.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic SZTC-22-422EA</td>
<td>$1820.19 $1893.21 $1971.07 $2010.05 $2039.25 $2109.85 $2173.11 $2345.93 $2465.19 $2782.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-22-421EA</td>
<td>1901.72 1974.74 2052.60 2091.58 2120.78 2191.38 2254.64 2427.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-402EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-422EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-402EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Dimensions*  
*SH: 21.5-29"  
(546mm-737mm)  
H: 43-51* (1092mm-1295mm)  
D: 29* (737mm)  
W: 29* (737mm)  
*SW: 19.25* (489mm)  
*SD: 16-19* (406mm-483mm)  
*AH: 9* (229mm)  
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features  
• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.  
• Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.  
• Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.  
• Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
– Plastic base available in Black.  
– Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.  
• Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.  
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.  
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic.  
• Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.  
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.  
• Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.  
• COM yardage / COL square footage:  
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.  
Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:  
1) Product number, including:  
   1 Base/Caster Option:  
      Aluminum Base  
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list  
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list  
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
   3) Mesh surface color (back).  
   4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).  
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)  
   6) Trim color for base/arms.  
      (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:  
1) Product number, including:  
   1 Base/Caster Option:  
      Aluminum Base  
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list  
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list  
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
   3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).  
   4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)  
   5) Trim color for base/arms.  
      (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

Arm Cap Color*  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA</td>
<td>$1380.85</td>
<td>$1417.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>$1462.38</td>
<td>$1498.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1537.82</td>
<td>$1571.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1607.21</td>
<td>$1638.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1725.25</td>
<td>$1784.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1861.86</td>
<td>$1943.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA</td>
<td>$1525.85</td>
<td>$1562.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>$1607.38</td>
<td>$1643.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1682.82</td>
<td>$1716.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1752.21</td>
<td>$1783.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1863.25</td>
<td>$1929.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-102MA</td>
<td>$1501.33</td>
<td>$1574.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101MA</td>
<td>$1582.86</td>
<td>$1655.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1733.74</td>
<td>$1772.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1801.92</td>
<td>$1832.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2018.60</td>
<td>$2227.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112MA</td>
<td>$1487.95</td>
<td>$1524.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>$1569.48</td>
<td>$1605.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1644.92</td>
<td>$1664.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1714.31</td>
<td>$1745.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1832.35</td>
<td>$1891.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112MA</td>
<td>$1632.95</td>
<td>$1669.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>$1714.48</td>
<td>$1750.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1840.84</td>
<td>$1879.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1909.41</td>
<td>$1909.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2036.98</td>
<td>$2195.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-112MA</td>
<td>$1608.43</td>
<td>$1681.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111MA</td>
<td>$1689.96</td>
<td>$1762.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1840.84</td>
<td>$1879.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2042.88</td>
<td>$2215.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2334.96</td>
<td>$2651.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122MA</td>
<td>$1515.94</td>
<td>$1552.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>$1597.47</td>
<td>$1633.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1672.91</td>
<td>$1692.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1742.30</td>
<td>$1773.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1860.34</td>
<td>$1919.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122MA</td>
<td>$1660.94</td>
<td>$1697.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>$1742.47</td>
<td>$1778.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1817.91</td>
<td>$1837.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1887.30</td>
<td>$1918.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2064.97</td>
<td>$2223.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-122MA</td>
<td>$1636.42</td>
<td>$1709.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-121MA</td>
<td>$1717.95</td>
<td>$1790.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-102MA X
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-22-101MA P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-102MA
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-102MA
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-102MA
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-102MA

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

*Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1481.87</td>
<td>$1518.38</td>
<td>$1557.31</td>
<td>$1576.80</td>
<td>$1591.40</td>
<td>$1626.70</td>
<td>$1658.33</td>
<td>$1744.74</td>
<td>$1804.37</td>
<td>$1804.37</td>
<td>$1962.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>1563.40</td>
<td>1599.91</td>
<td>1638.84</td>
<td>1658.33</td>
<td>1672.93</td>
<td>1708.23</td>
<td>1739.86</td>
<td>1826.27</td>
<td>1885.90</td>
<td>2044.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1626.87</td>
<td>$1663.38</td>
<td>$1702.31</td>
<td>$1721.80</td>
<td>$1736.40</td>
<td>$1771.70</td>
<td>$1803.33</td>
<td>$1889.74</td>
<td>$1949.37</td>
<td>$2107.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>1708.40</td>
<td>1744.91</td>
<td>1783.84</td>
<td>1803.33</td>
<td>1817.93</td>
<td>1835.23</td>
<td>1844.86</td>
<td>1971.27</td>
<td>2030.90</td>
<td>2189.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1588.97</td>
<td>$1625.48</td>
<td>$1664.41</td>
<td>$1683.90</td>
<td>$1698.50</td>
<td>$1733.80</td>
<td>$1765.43</td>
<td>$1851.84</td>
<td>$1911.47</td>
<td>$2069.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>1670.50</td>
<td>1707.01</td>
<td>1745.94</td>
<td>1765.43</td>
<td>1780.03</td>
<td>1815.33</td>
<td>1846.96</td>
<td>1933.37</td>
<td>1993.00</td>
<td>2151.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1733.97</td>
<td>$1770.48</td>
<td>$1809.41</td>
<td>$1828.90</td>
<td>$1843.50</td>
<td>$1878.80</td>
<td>$1910.43</td>
<td>$1996.84</td>
<td>$2056.47</td>
<td>$2214.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>1815.50</td>
<td>1852.01</td>
<td>1890.94</td>
<td>1910.43</td>
<td>1925.03</td>
<td>1960.33</td>
<td>1991.96</td>
<td>2078.37</td>
<td>2138.00</td>
<td>2296.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1815.45</td>
<td>$1852.47</td>
<td>$1880.41</td>
<td>$1899.91</td>
<td>$1928.51</td>
<td>$1999.11</td>
<td>$2062.37</td>
<td>$2235.19</td>
<td>$2354.45</td>
<td>$2671.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>1890.94</td>
<td>1926.01</td>
<td>1964.04</td>
<td>1983.34</td>
<td>2012.04</td>
<td>2050.64</td>
<td>2143.90</td>
<td>2316.72</td>
<td>2435.98</td>
<td>2753.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1616.96</td>
<td>$1653.47</td>
<td>$1692.40</td>
<td>$1711.89</td>
<td>$1726.49</td>
<td>$1761.79</td>
<td>$1793.42</td>
<td>$1879.83</td>
<td>$1939.46</td>
<td>$2097.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>1698.49</td>
<td>1735.00</td>
<td>1773.93</td>
<td>1793.42</td>
<td>1808.02</td>
<td>1843.32</td>
<td>1874.95</td>
<td>1961.36</td>
<td>2020.99</td>
<td>2179.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1761.96</td>
<td>$1798.47</td>
<td>$1837.40</td>
<td>$1856.89</td>
<td>$1871.49</td>
<td>$1906.79</td>
<td>$1938.42</td>
<td>$2024.83</td>
<td>$2084.46</td>
<td>$2242.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>1843.49</td>
<td>1880.90</td>
<td>1918.93</td>
<td>1938.42</td>
<td>1953.02</td>
<td>1988.32</td>
<td>2019.95</td>
<td>2106.36</td>
<td>2165.99</td>
<td>2324.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1737.44</td>
<td>$1810.46</td>
<td>$1888.32</td>
<td>$1927.30</td>
<td>$1956.50</td>
<td>$2027.10</td>
<td>$2090.36</td>
<td>$2263.18</td>
<td>$2382.44</td>
<td>$2699.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>1818.97</td>
<td>1891.99</td>
<td>1969.85</td>
<td>2008.83</td>
<td>2038.03</td>
<td>2108.63</td>
<td>2171.89</td>
<td>2344.71</td>
<td>2463.97</td>
<td>2780.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-102EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-102EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-30-102EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-102EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-33-102EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-102EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Dimensions***
- SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29” (737mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)

*SW: 19.25” (489mm)
*SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable (3” (76mm) range) or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

2. **Plastic Base**
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base.
   (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $79.77 to list

   2. **Plastic Base**
      5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base.
   (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
## Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1245.76</td>
<td>$1282.27</td>
<td>$1321.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1327.29</td>
<td>$1363.80</td>
<td>$1402.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1390.76</td>
<td>$1427.27</td>
<td>$1466.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1472.29</td>
<td>$1508.80</td>
<td>$1547.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1366.24</td>
<td>$1439.26</td>
<td>$1517.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1447.77</td>
<td>$1520.79</td>
<td>$1598.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1352.86</td>
<td>$1389.37</td>
<td>$1428.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1434.39</td>
<td>$1470.90</td>
<td>$1509.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1497.86</td>
<td>$1534.37</td>
<td>$1573.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1579.39</td>
<td>$1615.90</td>
<td>$1654.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1473.34</td>
<td>$1546.36</td>
<td>$1624.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1554.87</td>
<td>$1627.89</td>
<td>$1705.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1380.85</td>
<td>$1417.36</td>
<td>$1456.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1462.38</td>
<td>$1498.89</td>
<td>$1537.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1525.85</td>
<td>$1562.36</td>
<td>$1601.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1607.38</td>
<td>$1643.89</td>
<td>$1682.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1501.33</td>
<td>$1574.35</td>
<td>$1652.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1582.86</td>
<td>$1655.88</td>
<td>$1733.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X: Example: SZTC-20-002MA1X
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list): Example: SZTC-20-002MA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0: Example: SZTC-10-002MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1: Example: SZTC-11-002MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3: Example: SZTC-30-002MA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33: Example: SZTC-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
- Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1346.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td>1428.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1491.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td>1573.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-002EA</td>
<td>$1467.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-001EA</td>
<td>1548.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-012EA</td>
<td>$1453.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011EA</td>
<td>1535.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-012EA</td>
<td>$1598.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011EA</td>
<td>1680.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-012EA</td>
<td>$1602.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-011EA</td>
<td>1683.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-002EX.
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-002EA1P.
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-002EA5.
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-002EA5.
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-002EA5.
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-002EA5.

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Zody
Sled Base

Dimensions*
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32.5” (826mm)
- D: 22.1” (501mm)
- W: 21” (533mm)
- SW: 16.8” (427mm)
- SD: 17” (432mm)
- AH: 26” (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
  Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)
  (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Sled Base Glides:
     - Plastic (S)
     - Felt (J)
2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   - Trivalent chrome (KR-V) add $203.24 list

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $51.11 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3; Example: SZG-33-S
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W; Example: SZG-3W-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions***

*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 32.5" (826mm)
D: 22.13" (562mm)
W: 21" (533mm)

*SW: 16.4" (417mm)
*SD: 17" (432mm)
*AH: 26" (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
- Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K)
- Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
- Back: 0.75/15.2
- Seat: 0.75/15.2

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg Base Glides:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H Plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Felt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color

- Trivalent chrome (KR-V) add $203.24 list

---

**Seating Price List**

**Zody**

4 Leg

| Seat     | Back    | Number 1 | Fabric Grade | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | G  | H  | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------|---------|----------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|-----------------|
| Fabric   | Fabric  | SZG-22-1 | $697.35      | $765.53 | $843.39 | $882.33 | $911.55 | $979.69 | $1042.97 | $1218.23 | N/A             | N/A             |
| Fabric   | Wood    | SZG-2W-1 | 799.57       | 833.66   | 872.59   | 892.06   | 906.67   | 940.74   | 972.38   | 1060.01  | N/A             | N/A             |
| Leather  | Leather | SZG-11-1 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | $1337.53        | $1652.41        |
| Leather  | Wood    | SZG-1W-1 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | 1119.66         | 1277.10         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellant
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add $51.11 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; Example: **SZG-33-S**

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; Example: **SZG-3W-J**

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth’s patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.

Mesh is standard in seven colors; knit back is standard in five colors and optional upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional lumbar support with asymmetrical adjustment, providing low-back support.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism with standard tilt tension

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
Standard base: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
Low base: 14”-17” (356mm-432mm)

Standard back lock with optional forward tilt.

Standard with hard black or two-tone casters, optional soft casters (black).

Standard plastic or Aluminum five-star base; optional in polished or painted aluminum.

Mesh is standard in seven colors; knit back is standard in five colors and optional upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.
Features and Options
(Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14”-17” (356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4” adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

General Guidelines for
Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Fixed Arm</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MS-FM</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E) Headrest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Task Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) Mesh Knit - No Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Mesh Leather Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Mesh Fabric Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Mesh Faux Leather Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Snow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color (Plastic Components)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seating Price List

Very Task
General Specifications
### Environmental Factors
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
- Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

### COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)
- Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet

### Seat
Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.

### Back
Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.
### Very Task

#### General Specifications

#### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Benefits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balanced 3-point tilt</td>
<td>• Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.</td>
<td>• Comfortable relaxed posture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Back reclines 20° from the upright position.</td>
<td>• Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.</td>
<td>• Users' feet remain flat on the floor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2:1 recline ratio.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Tension Control</td>
<td><strong>Feature:</strong> Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.</td>
<td><strong>Benefit:</strong> Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Features:</strong> Pneumatic seat height adjustment.</td>
<td><strong>Benefits:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Seat height adjusts 5″ (127mm) from 16″ to 21″ (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14″ to 17″ (356 to 432mm).</td>
<td>• Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Features:</strong> 3″ (76mm) of seat depth range.</td>
<td><strong>Benefit:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Back Lock**

**Feature:**
- Single position Back Lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

---

**Forward Tilt**

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

---

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38.1mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

---

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
### Lumbar Support

**Features:**
- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4" (102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

### Headrest

**Features:**
- Height adjustable 4.2" (107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.
## Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms

### Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″ (660mm)
W: 27″ (686mm)
*SW: 19″ (483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5″-10.5″ (165mm-267mm)

Low Base:
14-17″ (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms**: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt**: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4″ (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

### To Order, Specify:

1) **Product number, including**:

   - **Base/Caster Option**:
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
       3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
       4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
       7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
3) **Knit or mesh surface and color (back)**.
4) **Back Jacket** (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) **Trim color** (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note**: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) **Frame trim color** (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) **Base trim color** (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note**: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $21254 list will apply.
### Upholstered Seat Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1044.84</td>
<td>$1083.23</td>
<td>$1124.37</td>
<td>$1143.57</td>
<td>$1160.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1120.26</td>
<td>$1158.65</td>
<td>$1199.79</td>
<td>$1218.99</td>
<td>$1235.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1163.29</td>
<td>$1201.68</td>
<td>$1242.82</td>
<td>$1262.02</td>
<td>$1278.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1238.71</td>
<td>$1277.10</td>
<td>$1318.24</td>
<td>$1337.44</td>
<td>$1353.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>$1188.81</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1347.87</td>
<td>$1386.27</td>
<td>$1419.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-704</td>
<td>$1264.23</td>
<td>$1341.01</td>
<td>$1423.29</td>
<td>$1461.69</td>
<td>$1494.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>$1140.83</td>
<td>$1179.22</td>
<td>$1220.36</td>
<td>$1239.56</td>
<td>$1256.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>$1216.25</td>
<td>$1254.64</td>
<td>$1295.78</td>
<td>$1314.98</td>
<td>$1331.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1163.29</td>
<td>$1201.68</td>
<td>$1242.82</td>
<td>$1262.02</td>
<td>$1278.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1238.71</td>
<td>$1277.10</td>
<td>$1318.24</td>
<td>$1337.44</td>
<td>$1353.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>$1188.81</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1347.87</td>
<td>$1386.27</td>
<td>$1419.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-704</td>
<td>$1264.23</td>
<td>$1341.01</td>
<td>$1423.29</td>
<td>$1461.69</td>
<td>$1494.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
<td>$1151.80</td>
<td>$1192.94</td>
<td>$1212.14</td>
<td>$1228.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1188.83</td>
<td>$1227.22</td>
<td>$1268.36</td>
<td>$1287.56</td>
<td>$1304.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1231.86</td>
<td>$1270.25</td>
<td>$1311.39</td>
<td>$1330.59</td>
<td>$1347.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1307.28</td>
<td>$1345.67</td>
<td>$1386.81</td>
<td>$1414.23</td>
<td>$1433.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>$1257.38</td>
<td>$1334.16</td>
<td>$1416.44</td>
<td>$1454.84</td>
<td>$1487.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-704</td>
<td>$1332.80</td>
<td>$1409.58</td>
<td>$1491.86</td>
<td>$1530.26</td>
<td>$1563.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>$1209.40</td>
<td>$1247.79</td>
<td>$1288.93</td>
<td>$1308.13</td>
<td>$1324.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>$1284.82</td>
<td>$1323.21</td>
<td>$1364.35</td>
<td>$1383.55</td>
<td>$1400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>$1327.85</td>
<td>$1366.24</td>
<td>$1407.38</td>
<td>$1426.58</td>
<td>$1443.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>$1403.27</td>
<td>$1441.66</td>
<td>$1482.80</td>
<td>$1502.00</td>
<td>$1518.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-711</td>
<td>$1353.37</td>
<td>$1430.15</td>
<td>$1512.43</td>
<td>$1550.83</td>
<td>$1583.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-714</td>
<td>$1428.79</td>
<td>$1505.37</td>
<td>$1587.85</td>
<td>$1626.25</td>
<td>$1659.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Headrest**
  - Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-711 with headrest (add $95.99 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1. Example: SCT-11-7011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-10-7011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-7011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 16-21″ (406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26″ (660mm)
- W: 27″ (686mm)
- *SW: 19″ (483mm)
- SD: 16-19″ (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5″-10.5″ (165mm-267mm)
- Low Base:
  - 14-17″ (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:
  - 4″ (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**
- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
- 3 Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Plastic Base**
- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$ 976.27</td>
<td>$1014.66</td>
<td>$1055.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1051.69</td>
<td>$1090.08</td>
<td>$1131.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plastic Base - Knit Back**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-20-401 | $1094.72 | $1133.11 | $1174.25 | $1193.45 | $1245.56 | $1278.46 | $1366.22 | $1444.37 | $1615.51 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-20-404 | $1170.14 | $1208.53 | $1249.67 | $1268.87 | $1285.32 | $1320.98 | $1353.88 | $1441.64 | $1519.79 |

**Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-22-401 | $1120.24 | $1197.02 | $1279.30 | $1317.10 | $1350.60 | $1421.92 | $2161.82 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-22-404 | $1195.66 | $1272.44 | $1354.72 | $1393.12 | $1426.02 | $1497.34 | $1682.24 |

**Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-20-411 | $1072.26 | $1110.65 | $1151.79 | $1170.99 | $1187.44 | $1223.10 | $1343.76 | $1421.91 | $1593.05 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-20-414 | $1147.68 | $1186.07 | $1227.21 | $1246.41 | $1262.86 | $1298.52 | $1353.88 | $1418.19 | $1668.47 |

**Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-22-411 | $1190.71 | $1229.10 | $1270.24 | $1289.44 | $1305.89 | $1341.55 | $1664.72 | $1711.50 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-22-414 | $1266.13 | $1304.52 | $1345.66 | $1364.86 | $1381.31 | $1416.97 | $1573.63 | $1615.78 | $1786.92 |

**Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-20-411 | $1140.83 | $1179.22 | $1220.36 | $1239.56 | $1256.01 | $1291.67 | $1573.81 | $1661.62 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-20-414 | $1216.25 | $1254.64 | $1295.78 | $1314.89 | $1331.43 | $1367.09 | $1684.35 | $1737.04 |

**Aluminum Base - Mesh Back**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-20-401 | $1044.84 | $1083.23 | $1124.37 | $1143.57 | $1160.02 | $1195.68 | $1228.58 | $1316.34 | $1565.63 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-20-404 | $1120.26 | $1158.65 | $1199.79 | $1218.99 | $1235.44 | $1271.10 | $1304.00 | $1371.67 | $1619.91 |

**Aluminum Base - Knit Back**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-20-401 | $1163.29 | $1201.68 | $1242.82 | $1262.02 | $1278.47 | $1314.13 | $1347.03 | $1512.94 | $1684.08 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-20-404 | $1238.71 | $1277.10 | $1318.24 | $1337.44 | $1353.89 | $1389.55 | $1422.45 | $1510.21 | $1759.50 |

**Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-22-401 | $1188.81 | $1265.59 | $1347.87 | $1386.27 | $1419.17 | $1490.49 | $1556.29 | $1731.81 | $2230.39 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-22-404 | $1264.23 | $1341.01 | $1423.29 | $1461.69 | $1494.59 | $1565.91 | $1631.71 | $1807.23 | $2305.81 |

**Aluminum Base with Lumbar Support - Mesh Back**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-20-411 | $1140.83 | $1179.22 | $1220.36 | $1239.56 | $1256.01 | $1291.67 | $1324.57 | $1412.33 | $1661.62 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-20-414 | $1216.25 | $1254.64 | $1295.78 | $1314.89 | $1331.43 | $1367.09 | $1399.99 | $1487.75 | $1737.04 |

**Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-20-411 | $1259.28 | $1297.67 | $1338.81 | $1358.01 | $1374.46 | $1410.12 | $1443.02 | $1530.79 | $1780.07 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-20-414 | $1334.70 | $1373.09 | $1414.23 | $1433.43 | $1449.88 | $1485.54 | $1518.44 | $1606.20 | $1855.49 |

**Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket**

| Back Lock                              | SCT-22-411 | $1284.80 | $1361.58 | $1443.86 | $1482.26 | $1515.16 | $1586.48 | $1652.28 | $1827.80 | $2326.38 |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                 | SCT-22-414 | $1360.22 | $1437.00 | $1519.28 | $1557.68 | $1590.58 | $1661.90 | $1727.70 | $1903.22 | $2401.80 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Headrest
- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $95.99 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1. Example: SCT-10-4011
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1. Example: SCT-11-4011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-4011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16-21″ (406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26″ (660mm)
- W: 27″ (686mm)
- SW: 19″ (483mm)
- SD: 16-19″ (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 8″ (203mm)

**Low Base:**
- 14-17″ (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″ (76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″ (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   - **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   - **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
   - **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   - **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
   - **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4) **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5) **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7) **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 962.56</td>
<td>$1000.95</td>
<td>$1042.09</td>
<td>$1061.29</td>
<td>$1077.74</td>
<td>$1113.40</td>
<td>$1146.30</td>
<td>$1234.06</td>
<td>$1312.21</td>
<td>$1483.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>1037.98</td>
<td>1076.37</td>
<td>1117.51</td>
<td>1136.71</td>
<td>1153.16</td>
<td>1188.82</td>
<td>1221.72</td>
<td>1309.48</td>
<td>1387.63</td>
<td>1558.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1081.01</td>
<td>$1119.40</td>
<td>$1160.54</td>
<td>$1197.74</td>
<td>$1196.19</td>
<td>$1231.85</td>
<td>$1408.21</td>
<td>$1474.01</td>
<td>$1649.53</td>
<td>$1734.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>1156.43</td>
<td>1194.82</td>
<td>1235.96</td>
<td>1255.16</td>
<td>1271.61</td>
<td>1307.27</td>
<td>1340.17</td>
<td>1427.93</td>
<td>1506.08</td>
<td>1677.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1106.53</td>
<td>$1183.31</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1303.99</td>
<td>$1336.89</td>
<td>$1408.21</td>
<td>$1474.01</td>
<td>$1649.53</td>
<td>$1805.83</td>
<td>$2148.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-104</td>
<td>1181.95</td>
<td>1258.73</td>
<td>1341.01</td>
<td>1379.41</td>
<td>1412.31</td>
<td>1483.63</td>
<td>1549.43</td>
<td>1724.95</td>
<td>1881.25</td>
<td>2223.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1058.55</td>
<td>$1096.94</td>
<td>$1138.08</td>
<td>$1157.28</td>
<td>$1173.73</td>
<td>$1209.39</td>
<td>$1403.26</td>
<td>$1436.16</td>
<td>$1529.22</td>
<td>$1697.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>1133.97</td>
<td>1172.36</td>
<td>1213.50</td>
<td>1232.70</td>
<td>1249.15</td>
<td>1317.15</td>
<td>1405.47</td>
<td>1483.62</td>
<td>1654.76</td>
<td>$2244.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1177.00</td>
<td>$1215.39</td>
<td>$1256.53</td>
<td>$1275.73</td>
<td>$1292.18</td>
<td>$1327.84</td>
<td>$1436.16</td>
<td>$1523.92</td>
<td>$1773.21</td>
<td>$2319.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>1252.42</td>
<td>1290.81</td>
<td>1331.95</td>
<td>1351.15</td>
<td>1367.60</td>
<td>1403.26</td>
<td>1436.16</td>
<td>1523.92</td>
<td>1602.07</td>
<td>$1773.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1106.53</td>
<td>$1183.31</td>
<td>$1265.59</td>
<td>$1303.99</td>
<td>$1336.89</td>
<td>$1408.21</td>
<td>$1474.01</td>
<td>$1649.53</td>
<td>$1805.83</td>
<td>$2148.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-104</td>
<td>1181.95</td>
<td>1258.73</td>
<td>1341.01</td>
<td>1379.41</td>
<td>1412.31</td>
<td>1483.63</td>
<td>1549.43</td>
<td>1724.95</td>
<td>1881.25</td>
<td>2223.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1031.13</td>
<td>$1069.52</td>
<td>$1110.66</td>
<td>$1129.86</td>
<td>$1146.31</td>
<td>$1181.97</td>
<td>$1214.87</td>
<td>$1302.63</td>
<td>$1380.78</td>
<td>$1551.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>1106.55</td>
<td>1144.94</td>
<td>1186.08</td>
<td>1205.28</td>
<td>1221.73</td>
<td>1257.39</td>
<td>1290.29</td>
<td>1378.05</td>
<td>1456.20</td>
<td>$1627.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1149.58</td>
<td>$1187.97</td>
<td>$1229.11</td>
<td>$1248.31</td>
<td>$1264.76</td>
<td>$1300.42</td>
<td>$1333.32</td>
<td>$1421.08</td>
<td>$1499.23</td>
<td>$1670.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>1225.00</td>
<td>1263.39</td>
<td>1304.53</td>
<td>1323.73</td>
<td>1340.18</td>
<td>1375.84</td>
<td>1408.74</td>
<td>1496.50</td>
<td>1574.65</td>
<td>$1745.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1175.10</td>
<td>$1251.88</td>
<td>$1334.16</td>
<td>$1372.56</td>
<td>$1405.46</td>
<td>$1476.78</td>
<td>$1542.58</td>
<td>$1718.10</td>
<td>$1874.40</td>
<td>$2216.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-104</td>
<td>1250.52</td>
<td>1327.30</td>
<td>1409.58</td>
<td>1447.98</td>
<td>1480.88</td>
<td>1552.20</td>
<td>1618.00</td>
<td>1793.52</td>
<td>1948.82</td>
<td>$2292.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1127.12</td>
<td>$1165.51</td>
<td>$1206.65</td>
<td>$1225.85</td>
<td>$1242.30</td>
<td>$1277.96</td>
<td>$1310.86</td>
<td>$1398.62</td>
<td>$1476.77</td>
<td>$1647.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>1202.54</td>
<td>1240.93</td>
<td>1282.07</td>
<td>1301.27</td>
<td>1317.72</td>
<td>1353.38</td>
<td>1386.28</td>
<td>1474.04</td>
<td>1552.19</td>
<td>$1723.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1245.57</td>
<td>$1283.96</td>
<td>$1325.10</td>
<td>$1344.30</td>
<td>$1360.75</td>
<td>$1396.41</td>
<td>$1429.31</td>
<td>$1517.07</td>
<td>$1595.22</td>
<td>$1766.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>1320.99</td>
<td>1359.38</td>
<td>1400.52</td>
<td>1419.72</td>
<td>1436.17</td>
<td>1471.83</td>
<td>1504.73</td>
<td>1592.49</td>
<td>1670.64</td>
<td>$1841.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1271.09</td>
<td>$1347.87</td>
<td>$1430.15</td>
<td>$1468.55</td>
<td>$1501.45</td>
<td>$1572.77</td>
<td>$1638.57</td>
<td>$1814.09</td>
<td>$1970.39</td>
<td>$2312.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>1346.51</td>
<td>1423.29</td>
<td>1505.57</td>
<td>1543.97</td>
<td>1576.87</td>
<td>1648.19</td>
<td>1713.99</td>
<td>1869.51</td>
<td>2045.81</td>
<td>$2388.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Headrest**
  - Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
  - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Stain repellent
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add $95.99 list)
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-10-1011
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SCT-30-1011
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-1011P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**

Task Chair without Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- SH: 16-21" (406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44" (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26" (660mm)
- W: 27" (686mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 16’’-19” (406mm-483mm)

Low Base:

14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- Back: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Base/Caster Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td>add $45.00 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td>add $45.00 to list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td>add $45.00 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>S: $804.88</td>
<td>$843.27</td>
<td>$884.41</td>
<td>$903.61</td>
<td>$920.06</td>
<td>$955.72</td>
<td>$988.62</td>
<td>$1076.38</td>
<td>$1154.53</td>
<td>$1229.95</td>
<td>$1325.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments Number</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$880.30</td>
<td>918.69</td>
<td>959.83</td>
<td>979.03</td>
<td>995.48</td>
<td>1031.14</td>
<td>1064.04</td>
<td>1151.80</td>
<td>1229.95</td>
<td>1401.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>S: $923.33</td>
<td>$961.72</td>
<td>$1002.86</td>
<td>$1022.06</td>
<td>$1038.51</td>
<td>$1074.17</td>
<td>$1107.07</td>
<td>$1194.83</td>
<td>$1272.98</td>
<td>$1444.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$998.75</td>
<td>1037.14</td>
<td>1078.28</td>
<td>1097.48</td>
<td>1113.93</td>
<td>1149.59</td>
<td>1182.49</td>
<td>1270.25</td>
<td>1348.40</td>
<td>1519.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>S: $948.85</td>
<td>$1025.63</td>
<td>$1107.91</td>
<td>$1146.31</td>
<td>$1250.53</td>
<td>$1316.33</td>
<td>$1491.85</td>
<td>$1648.15</td>
<td>$1990.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$1024.27</td>
<td>1101.05</td>
<td>1183.33</td>
<td>1221.73</td>
<td>1254.63</td>
<td>1325.95</td>
<td>1391.75</td>
<td>1567.27</td>
<td>1723.57</td>
<td>2065.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>S: $1091.32</td>
<td>$1057.71</td>
<td>$1098.85</td>
<td>$1118.05</td>
<td>$1134.50</td>
<td>$1170.16</td>
<td>$1203.06</td>
<td>$1290.82</td>
<td>$1368.97</td>
<td>$1540.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>S: $1109.32</td>
<td>$1057.71</td>
<td>$1098.85</td>
<td>$1118.05</td>
<td>$1134.50</td>
<td>$1170.16</td>
<td>$1203.06</td>
<td>$1290.82</td>
<td>$1368.97</td>
<td>$1540.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>S: $1109.32</td>
<td>$1057.71</td>
<td>$1098.85</td>
<td>$1118.05</td>
<td>$1134.50</td>
<td>$1170.16</td>
<td>$1203.06</td>
<td>$1290.82</td>
<td>$1368.97</td>
<td>$1540.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>S: $1109.32</td>
<td>$1057.71</td>
<td>$1098.85</td>
<td>$1118.05</td>
<td>$1134.50</td>
<td>$1170.16</td>
<td>$1203.06</td>
<td>$1290.82</td>
<td>$1368.97</td>
<td>$1540.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>S: $873.45</td>
<td>$911.84</td>
<td>$952.98</td>
<td>$972.18</td>
<td>$988.63</td>
<td>$1024.29</td>
<td>$1057.19</td>
<td>$1144.95</td>
<td>$1223.10</td>
<td>$1394.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$991.90</td>
<td>$1030.29</td>
<td>$1071.43</td>
<td>$1090.63</td>
<td>$1107.08</td>
<td>$1142.74</td>
<td>$1175.64</td>
<td>$1263.40</td>
<td>$1341.55</td>
<td>$1512.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>S: $1067.32</td>
<td>1015.71</td>
<td>1114.85</td>
<td>1166.05</td>
<td>1182.50</td>
<td>1218.16</td>
<td>1251.06</td>
<td>1338.82</td>
<td>1416.97</td>
<td>1588.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>S: $1107.42</td>
<td>$1094.20</td>
<td>$1176.48</td>
<td>$1214.88</td>
<td>$1247.78</td>
<td>$1319.10</td>
<td>$1384.90</td>
<td>$1560.42</td>
<td>$1716.77</td>
<td>$2059.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>S: $969.44</td>
<td>$1007.83</td>
<td>$1048.97</td>
<td>$1068.17</td>
<td>$1084.62</td>
<td>$1120.28</td>
<td>$1153.18</td>
<td>$1240.94</td>
<td>$1319.09</td>
<td>$1490.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-011</td>
<td>$1044.84</td>
<td>1121.62</td>
<td>1203.90</td>
<td>1242.30</td>
<td>1275.20</td>
<td>1346.52</td>
<td>$1412.32</td>
<td>$1587.84</td>
<td>$1744.14</td>
<td>$2086.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-014</td>
<td>1094.74</td>
<td>1133.13</td>
<td>1174.27</td>
<td>1193.47</td>
<td>1209.92</td>
<td>1245.58</td>
<td>1278.48</td>
<td>1366.24</td>
<td>1444.39</td>
<td>1615.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>S: $1117.42</td>
<td>$1190.19</td>
<td>$1272.47</td>
<td>$1310.87</td>
<td>$1343.77</td>
<td>$1415.09</td>
<td>$1480.89</td>
<td>$1656.41</td>
<td>$1812.71</td>
<td>$2154.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-011</td>
<td>$1113.41</td>
<td>1265.61</td>
<td>1347.89</td>
<td>1386.29</td>
<td>1419.19</td>
<td>1490.51</td>
<td>1556.31</td>
<td>1731.83</td>
<td>1888.13</td>
<td>2230.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
  - Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
  - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $95.99 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1. Example: SCT-11-001

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1. Example: SCT-11-001

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-001P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
## Dimensions

- **SH**: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- **H**: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- **D**: 26” (660mm)
- **W**: 27” (686mm)
- **SW**: 19” (483mm)
- **SD**: 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
- **AH**: 6.5”-10.5” (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- **Back**: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms**: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring**.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE**: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

## To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       - 1️⃣ Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - 2️⃣ Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       - 3️⃣ Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - 4️⃣ Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
   - **Note**: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note**: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$1519.20</td>
<td>$1557.59</td>
<td>$1598.73</td>
<td>$1617.93</td>
<td>$1634.38</td>
<td>$1670.04</td>
<td>$1702.94</td>
<td>$1790.70</td>
<td>$1868.85</td>
<td>$2039.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>1637.65</td>
<td>1676.04</td>
<td>1717.18</td>
<td>1736.38</td>
<td>1752.83</td>
<td>1788.49</td>
<td>1821.39</td>
<td>1909.15</td>
<td>1987.30</td>
<td>2158.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>1663.17</td>
<td>1739.95</td>
<td>1822.23</td>
<td>1860.63</td>
<td>1893.53</td>
<td>1964.85</td>
<td>2030.65</td>
<td>2206.17</td>
<td>2362.47</td>
<td>2704.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$1615.19</td>
<td>$1653.58</td>
<td>$1694.72</td>
<td>$1713.92</td>
<td>$1730.37</td>
<td>$1766.03</td>
<td>$1798.93</td>
<td>$1886.69</td>
<td>$1964.84</td>
<td>$2135.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>1733.64</td>
<td>1772.03</td>
<td>1813.17</td>
<td>1832.37</td>
<td>1848.82</td>
<td>1884.48</td>
<td>1917.38</td>
<td>2005.14</td>
<td>2083.29</td>
<td>2254.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>1759.16</td>
<td>1835.94</td>
<td>1918.22</td>
<td>1956.62</td>
<td>1989.52</td>
<td>2060.84</td>
<td>2126.64</td>
<td>2302.16</td>
<td>2458.46</td>
<td>2800.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$1587.77</td>
<td>$1626.16</td>
<td>$1667.30</td>
<td>$1686.50</td>
<td>$1702.95</td>
<td>$1738.61</td>
<td>$1771.51</td>
<td>$1859.27</td>
<td>$1937.42</td>
<td>$2108.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>1706.22</td>
<td>1744.61</td>
<td>1785.75</td>
<td>1804.95</td>
<td>1821.40</td>
<td>1857.06</td>
<td>1889.96</td>
<td>1977.72</td>
<td>2055.87</td>
<td>2227.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>1731.74</td>
<td>1808.52</td>
<td>1890.80</td>
<td>1929.20</td>
<td>1962.10</td>
<td>2033.42</td>
<td>2099.22</td>
<td>2274.74</td>
<td>2431.04</td>
<td>2773.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$1683.76</td>
<td>$1722.15</td>
<td>$1763.29</td>
<td>$1782.49</td>
<td>$1798.94</td>
<td>$1834.60</td>
<td>$1867.50</td>
<td>$1955.26</td>
<td>$2033.41</td>
<td>$2204.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>1802.21</td>
<td>1840.60</td>
<td>1881.74</td>
<td>1900.94</td>
<td>1917.39</td>
<td>1953.05</td>
<td>1985.95</td>
<td>2073.71</td>
<td>2151.86</td>
<td>2323.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>1827.73</td>
<td>1904.51</td>
<td>1986.79</td>
<td>2025.19</td>
<td>2058.09</td>
<td>2129.41</td>
<td>2195.21</td>
<td>2370.73</td>
<td>2527.03</td>
<td>2869.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-10-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-11-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SCTC-30-0011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-0011P (add $42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
Very Task
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

**Dimensions**
*SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)
SD: 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5”-10.5” (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps. Height adjustment range of 4”(102mm).
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Base/Caster Option:

- **Aluminum Base**
  - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
  - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
  - Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- **Plastic Base**
  - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
  - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
  - Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
# Seating Price List

## Very Task

**Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1450.63</td>
<td>$1489.02</td>
<td>$1530.16</td>
<td>$1549.36</td>
<td>$1565.81</td>
<td>$1601.47</td>
<td>$1634.37</td>
<td>$1722.13</td>
<td>$1800.28</td>
<td>$1971.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>1569.08</td>
<td>1607.47</td>
<td>1648.61</td>
<td>1667.81</td>
<td>1684.26</td>
<td>1719.92</td>
<td>1752.82</td>
<td>1840.58</td>
<td>1918.73</td>
<td>2089.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-401</td>
<td>1594.60</td>
<td>1671.38</td>
<td>1753.66</td>
<td>1792.06</td>
<td>1824.96</td>
<td>1896.28</td>
<td>1962.08</td>
<td>2137.60</td>
<td>2293.90</td>
<td>2636.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1546.62</td>
<td>$1585.01</td>
<td>$1626.15</td>
<td>$1645.35</td>
<td>$1661.80</td>
<td>$1697.46</td>
<td>$1730.36</td>
<td>$1818.12</td>
<td>$1896.27</td>
<td>$2067.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>1665.07</td>
<td>1703.46</td>
<td>1744.60</td>
<td>1763.80</td>
<td>1780.25</td>
<td>1815.91</td>
<td>1848.81</td>
<td>1936.57</td>
<td>2014.72</td>
<td>2185.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>1690.59</td>
<td>1767.37</td>
<td>1849.65</td>
<td>1888.05</td>
<td>1920.95</td>
<td>1992.27</td>
<td>2058.07</td>
<td>2233.59</td>
<td>2389.89</td>
<td>2732.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1519.20</td>
<td>$1557.59</td>
<td>$1598.73</td>
<td>$1617.93</td>
<td>$1634.38</td>
<td>$1670.04</td>
<td>$1702.94</td>
<td>$1790.70</td>
<td>$1868.85</td>
<td>$2039.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>1637.65</td>
<td>1676.04</td>
<td>1717.18</td>
<td>1736.38</td>
<td>1752.83</td>
<td>1788.49</td>
<td>1821.39</td>
<td>1909.15</td>
<td>1987.30</td>
<td>2158.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-401</td>
<td>1663.17</td>
<td>1739.95</td>
<td>1822.23</td>
<td>1860.63</td>
<td>1893.53</td>
<td>1964.85</td>
<td>2030.65</td>
<td>2206.17</td>
<td>2362.47</td>
<td>2704.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1615.19</td>
<td>$1653.58</td>
<td>$1694.72</td>
<td>$1713.92</td>
<td>$1730.37</td>
<td>$1766.03</td>
<td>$1798.93</td>
<td>$1886.69</td>
<td>$1964.84</td>
<td>$2135.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>1733.64</td>
<td>1772.03</td>
<td>1813.17</td>
<td>1832.37</td>
<td>1848.82</td>
<td>1884.48</td>
<td>1917.38</td>
<td>2005.14</td>
<td>2083.29</td>
<td>2254.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>1759.16</td>
<td>1835.94</td>
<td>1918.22</td>
<td>1956.62</td>
<td>1989.52</td>
<td>2060.84</td>
<td>2126.64</td>
<td>2302.16</td>
<td>2458.46</td>
<td>2800.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; *Example: SCTC-10-4011*

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; *Example: SCTC-11-4011*

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; *Example: SCTC-30-4011*

To specify, add P to end of the product number; *Example: SCTC-20-4011P* (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
### Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| *SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)  
H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)  
D: 26”(660mm)  
W: 27”(686mm)  
*SW: 19”(483mm)  
SD: 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)  
AH: 8”(203mm) | - Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.  
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).  
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.  
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.  
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.  
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.  
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.  
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: Back: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.  
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.  
- Adjustable height foot ring.  
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20  
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40 | 1) Product number, including:  
   1. Base/Caster Option:  
      - **Aluminum Base**  
        1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster  
        2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list  
        T. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters  
      - **Plastic Base**  
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster  
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list  
        P. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters  
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
   3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).  
   4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.  
   5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).  
   Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)  
   6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).  
   7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.  
   Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply. |

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1436.92</td>
<td>$1475.31</td>
<td>$1516.45</td>
<td>$1535.65</td>
<td>$1552.10</td>
<td>$1587.76</td>
<td>$1620.66</td>
<td>$1708.42</td>
<td>$1786.57</td>
<td>$1957.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1555.37</td>
<td>$1593.76</td>
<td>$1634.90</td>
<td>$1654.10</td>
<td>$1670.55</td>
<td>$1706.21</td>
<td>$1739.11</td>
<td>$1826.87</td>
<td>$1905.02</td>
<td>$2076.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>$1580.89</td>
<td>$1657.67</td>
<td>$1739.95</td>
<td>$1778.35</td>
<td>$1811.25</td>
<td>$1882.57</td>
<td>$1948.37</td>
<td>$2123.89</td>
<td>$2280.19</td>
<td>$2622.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1532.91</td>
<td>$1571.30</td>
<td>$1612.44</td>
<td>$1648.09</td>
<td>$1683.75</td>
<td>$1716.65</td>
<td>$1804.41</td>
<td>$1882.56</td>
<td>$2053.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1651.36</td>
<td>$1689.75</td>
<td>$1730.89</td>
<td>$1750.09</td>
<td>$1766.54</td>
<td>$1802.20</td>
<td>$1835.10</td>
<td>$1922.86</td>
<td>$2001.01</td>
<td>$2172.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>$1676.88</td>
<td>$1753.66</td>
<td>$1835.94</td>
<td>$1874.34</td>
<td>$1907.24</td>
<td>$1978.56</td>
<td>$2044.36</td>
<td>$2129.88</td>
<td>$2376.18</td>
<td>$2718.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1505.49</td>
<td>$1543.88</td>
<td>$1585.02</td>
<td>$1604.22</td>
<td>$1620.67</td>
<td>$1656.33</td>
<td>$1689.23</td>
<td>$1776.99</td>
<td>$1855.14</td>
<td>$2026.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1623.94</td>
<td>$1662.33</td>
<td>$1703.47</td>
<td>$1722.67</td>
<td>$1739.12</td>
<td>$1774.78</td>
<td>$1807.68</td>
<td>$1895.44</td>
<td>$1973.59</td>
<td>$2144.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>$1649.46</td>
<td>$1726.24</td>
<td>$1808.52</td>
<td>$1846.92</td>
<td>$1879.82</td>
<td>$1951.14</td>
<td>$2016.94</td>
<td>$2192.46</td>
<td>$2348.76</td>
<td>$2691.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1601.48</td>
<td>$1639.87</td>
<td>$1681.01</td>
<td>$1700.21</td>
<td>$1716.66</td>
<td>$1752.32</td>
<td>$1785.22</td>
<td>$1872.98</td>
<td>$1951.13</td>
<td>$2122.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1719.93</td>
<td>$1758.32</td>
<td>$1799.46</td>
<td>$1818.66</td>
<td>$1835.11</td>
<td>$1870.77</td>
<td>$1903.67</td>
<td>$1991.43</td>
<td>$2069.58</td>
<td>$2240.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>$1745.45</td>
<td>$1822.23</td>
<td>$1904.51</td>
<td>$1942.91</td>
<td>$1975.81</td>
<td>$2047.13</td>
<td>$2112.93</td>
<td>$2288.45</td>
<td>$2444.75</td>
<td>$2787.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-10-101
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SCTC-30-101
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-1011P (add $42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Stool without Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- **H:** 43-51” (1092mm-12958mm)
- **D:** 26” (660mm)
- **W:** 27” (686mm)
- **SW:** 19” (483mm)
- **SD:** 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)

*Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - 1. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 to list
     - P. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
   - **Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $103.75 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**
   - **Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $212.54 list will apply.
# Upholstered Foam Seat Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1279.24</td>
<td>$1800.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1397.69</td>
<td>$1918.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>$1423.21</td>
<td>$2464.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1375.23</td>
<td>$1896.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1493.68</td>
<td>$2014.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>$1519.20</td>
<td>$2560.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1347.81</td>
<td>$1868.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1466.26</td>
<td>$1987.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>$1491.78</td>
<td>$2533.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1443.80</td>
<td>$1964.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1562.25</td>
<td>$2083.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>$1587.77</td>
<td>$2629.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back Jacket**
  - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Stain repellent

  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example**: SCTC-10-0011
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example**: SCTC-30-0011
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCTC-20-0011P (add $42.51 list)

  **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Task**

**Task Stool without Arms**

**Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 103
### Features and Options
(Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

#### Wire Stacker Chair
- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54”(1372mm)H x 55”(1397mm)D x 24”(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5”(1613mm)H x 37”(940mm)D x 24”(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61”(1549mm)H x 40.5”(1029mm)D x 24”(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

#### Wire Stacker Stool
- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>(S) Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(C) Very</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>(H) Wire Stack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W) Stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm/Caps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enhanced Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shell Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trivalent Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wire Stacker Chair only
## Very
### Wire Stacker

### With Arms

**Dimensions**
- "SH: 17.3" (440mm)
- H: 30.6" (778mm)
- D: 23.3" (591mm)
- W: 23" (584mm)
- "SW: 18.8" (476mm)
- "SD: 17.3" (439mm)
- "AH: 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2" (487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   - Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Back or Back Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5. Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
6. Frame trim color.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>$313.54</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide SCH-44-39E</td>
<td>325.44</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging SCH-44-3SE</td>
<td>401.25</td>
<td>$439.62</td>
<td>$480.63</td>
<td>$499.15</td>
<td>$516.33</td>
<td>$550.75</td>
<td>$583.81</td>
<td>$671.14</td>
<td>$578.52</td>
<td>$737.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide SCH-44-39E</td>
<td>413.15</td>
<td>451.52</td>
<td>492.53</td>
<td>511.05</td>
<td>528.23</td>
<td>562.65</td>
<td>595.71</td>
<td>683.04</td>
<td>590.42</td>
<td>748.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging SCH-44-3SE</td>
<td>$481.77</td>
<td>$558.51</td>
<td>$640.53</td>
<td>$677.57</td>
<td>$711.93</td>
<td>$780.77</td>
<td>$846.89</td>
<td>$1021.55</td>
<td>$836.31</td>
<td>$1153.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide SCH-44-39E</td>
<td>493.67</td>
<td>570.41</td>
<td>652.43</td>
<td>689.47</td>
<td>723.83</td>
<td>792.67</td>
<td>858.79</td>
<td>1033.45</td>
<td>848.21</td>
<td>1165.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

1. Stain repellent
   To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

   **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

   For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Wire Stacker**

**Dimensions**
- "SH: 17.3" (440mm)
- H: 30.6" (778mm)
- D: 23.3" (591mm)
- W: 23" (584mm)
- "SW: 18.8" (476mm)
- "SD: 17.3" (439mm)
- "AH: 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2" (487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Back or Back Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5. Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
6. Frame trim color.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Wire Stacker**

**Dimensions**
- "SH: 17.3" (440mm)
- H: 30.6" (778mm)
- D: 23.3" (591mm)
- W: 23" (584mm)
- "SW: 18.8" (476mm)
- "SD: 17.3" (439mm)
- "AH: 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2" (487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Back or Back Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5. Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
6. Frame trim color.
**Without Arms**

![SCH-44-0S Catalog Image](image-url)

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.3” (440mm)
- H: 30.6” (778mm)
- D: 23.3” (591mm)
- W: 21.8” (554mm)
- SW: 18.8” (476mm)
- SD: 17.3” (439mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Back or Back Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   5) Frame trim color.

### Seating Price List

#### Very Wire Stacker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4  4 -0S</td>
<td>$244.75</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4  4 -09</td>
<td>256.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4  4 -0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$332.46</td>
<td>$370.83</td>
<td>$411.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4  4 -09E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>344.36</td>
<td>382.73</td>
<td>423.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4  4 -0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$412.98</td>
<td>$489.72</td>
<td>$571.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4  4 -09E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>424.88</td>
<td>501.62</td>
<td>583.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

**Very**
Bar Height Wire Stool

### Dimensions
- SH: 29.75” (756mm)
- H: 43” (1092mm)
- D: 23” (587mm)
- W: 23” (587mm)
- SW: 18.68” (475mm)
- SD: 17.3” (439mm)
- AH: 8.5” (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2” (488mm)

### Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 29.75” (756mm) seated height. The foot rest is 11.84” (300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
4. Fabric surface and color (seat).
5. Fabric surface and color (back).
7. Trim for arm caps (if specified).
8. Frame trim color (KR-V only).

### Description | Number | Fabric Grade | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad
With Arms | SCW-44-3S | $531.82 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A
Without Arms | SCW-44-0S | 463.03 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad
With Arms | SCW-44-3SE | $619.53 | $657.90 | $698.91 | $717.43 | $734.61 | $769.03 | $802.09 | $889.42 | $796.80 | $955.35
Without Arms | SCW-44-0SE | 550.74 | 589.11 | 630.12 | 648.64 | 665.82 | 700.24 | 733.30 | 820.63 | 728.01 | 886.56

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads
With Arms | SCW-44-3SE | $700.05 | $776.79 | $858.81 | $895.85 | $930.21 | $999.05 | $1065.17 | $1239.83 | $1054.59 | $1371.69
Without Arms | SCW-44-0SE | 631.26 | 708.00 | 790.02 | 827.06 | 861.42 | 930.26 | 996.38 | 1171.04 | 985.80 | 1302.90

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions
SH: 25.75" (654mm)
H: 39" (991mm)
D: 23" (587mm)
W: 23" (587mm)
SW: 18.68" (475mm)
SD: 17.3" (439mm)
AH: 8.5" (216mm)
Between Arms: 19.2" (488mm)

Features
• 11 mm steel rod frame.
• Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
• 10 shell color options.
• Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
• Base: trivalent chrome.
• High impact clear nylon glides.
• Stacks 5-high on the floor.
• Upholstered option.
• 25.75" (654mm) seated height. The foot rest is 7.84" (199.1mm) from the floor.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 4-3S</td>
<td>$531.82</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 4-0S</td>
<td>463.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 4-3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$619.53</td>
<td>$657.90</td>
<td>$698.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 4-0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>550.74</td>
<td>589.11</td>
<td>630.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 4-3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$700.05</td>
<td>$776.79</td>
<td>$858.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 4-0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>631.26</td>
<td>708.00</td>
<td>790.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

Side and Seminar Chair
- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (arms - 69” high x 46” wide x 24” deep), (armless - 57” high x 44” wide x 24” deep) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

Side Stool
- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Type (S) Seating
Product Line (C) Very
Model (M) Seminar (S) Side (L) Side Stool
Seat Upholstery (1) Leather (2) Fabric (3) Faux Leather (4) Polymer
Back Upholstery (1) Leather (2) Fabric (3) Faux Leather (4) Polymer
Arm/Caps (0) No Arms (3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps
Base/Caster (H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides (K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides (1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters* (2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters* (T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*
Enhanced Upholstery
Seat Upholstery Tellure
Back Upholstery Tellure
Shell Color Tomato
Trim Color Black
Frame Trim Color Metallic Silver

*Side and Seminar chairs only.
**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 23.5” (597mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- **Frame:** Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- **Casters:** Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- **Glides:** Plastic or felt.
- **Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   3. **Glide or Caster Option:**
      - H: Plastic Glide
      - K: Felt Glide
      1. Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
      2. Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
      T: Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>$367.77</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H-E</td>
<td>$456.35</td>
<td>$494.72</td>
<td>$535.73</td>
<td>$554.25</td>
<td>$571.43</td>
<td>$605.85</td>
<td>$638.91</td>
<td>$726.24</td>
<td>$633.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H-E</td>
<td>$538.92</td>
<td>$615.66</td>
<td>$697.68</td>
<td>$734.72</td>
<td>$769.08</td>
<td>$837.92</td>
<td>$904.04</td>
<td>$1078.70</td>
<td>$893.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very**

**Side Chair – Perforated Back**

**Class VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII**

**February 2020 / N.A. 111**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 22.3” (566mm)
- *SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5” (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

3. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   1. Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
   2. Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
   T Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Add glide and plastic component trim color.**
6. **Frame trim color.**

**Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.**

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>$298.98</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0EH</td>
<td>$387.56</td>
<td>$425.93</td>
<td>$466.94</td>
<td>$485.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0EH</td>
<td>$470.13</td>
<td>$546.87</td>
<td>$628.89</td>
<td>$665.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Side Chair with Tablet Arm

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5" (318mm)-15.5" (394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15" (381mm)W x 9.8" (249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5" (318mm)-15.5" (394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15" (381mm)W x 9.8" (249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Perforated Polymer

3. **Tablet Option:**
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

4. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>4444</td>
<td>$30.49</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>619.07</td>
<td>$657.44</td>
<td>$698.45</td>
<td>$716.97</td>
<td>$734.15</td>
<td>$768.57</td>
<td>$801.63</td>
<td>$888.96</td>
<td>$796.34</td>
<td>$954.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td>701.64</td>
<td>$778.38</td>
<td>$860.40</td>
<td>$897.44</td>
<td>$931.80</td>
<td>$966.22</td>
<td>$1066.76</td>
<td>$1241.42</td>
<td>$1056.18</td>
<td>$1373.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCS-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
Very
Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

Dimensions
*SH: 18.2" (461mm)
H: 33.9" (861mm)
D: 22" (559mm)
W: 23.5" (597mm)
*SW: 19.2" (487mm)
*SD: 17.5" (443mm)
*AH: 8.9" (226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  - Tablet assembly painted black.
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15" (381mm)W x 9.8" (249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:
1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Perforated Polymer

3 Arm Option:
R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
0 No Arms
3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $68.79 list

4 Glide or Caster Option:
H Plastic Glide
K Felt Glide
1 Hard Casters, add $47.63 list
2 Soft Casters, add $91.00 list
T Two-Tone Casters, add $47.63 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCK- 4 -</td>
<td>$384.96</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCK- 4 E</td>
<td>$473.54</td>
<td>$511.91</td>
<td>$552.92</td>
<td>$571.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCK- E</td>
<td>$556.11</td>
<td>$632.85</td>
<td>$714.87</td>
<td>$751.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCK-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
**SCL-44-3H**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 29.75” (756mm)
- H: 46.25” (1175mm)
- D: 23” (587mm)
- W: 23.75” (604mm)
- SW: 18.75” (477mm)
- SD: 17.2” (434mm)
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

**Features**
- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCL-44-3</td>
<td>$763.33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-3</td>
<td>$763.33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-0</td>
<td>694.54</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCL-44-3</td>
<td>851.91</td>
<td>890.28</td>
<td>931.29</td>
<td>949.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-3</td>
<td>851.91</td>
<td>890.28</td>
<td>931.29</td>
<td>949.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-0</td>
<td>783.12</td>
<td>821.49</td>
<td>862.50</td>
<td>881.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCL-44-3</td>
<td>$934.48</td>
<td>$1011.22</td>
<td>$1093.24</td>
<td>$1130.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-3</td>
<td>$934.48</td>
<td>$1011.22</td>
<td>$1093.24</td>
<td>$1130.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-0</td>
<td>865.69</td>
<td>942.43</td>
<td>1024.45</td>
<td>1061.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Perforated Polymer

3. **Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCL-22-3HEP (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

Bar Height Side Stool – Perforated Back
### Dimensions
- **SH:** 25.75\(^\text{”}\) (654mm)
- **H:** 42.25\(^\text{”}\) (1073mm)
- **D:** 21.7\(^\text{”}\) (551mm)
- **W:** 23.75\(^\text{”}\) (604mm)
- **SW:** 18.75\(^\text{”}\) (477mm)
- **SD:** 17.2\(^\text{”}\) (434mm)
- **AH:** 8.9\(^\text{”}\) (226mm)
- **Between Arms:** 19.6\(^\text{”}\) (498mm)

### Features
- **Back options:** High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Stacks:** S high on the floor.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Perforated Polymer
4. **Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
6. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

### Seating Price List

#### Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>$763.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>$694.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-3E</td>
<td>$851.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-0E</td>
<td>$783.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-3E</td>
<td>$934.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-0E</td>
<td>$865.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent  
To specify, add \( P \) to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-22-3HEP (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)
- AH: 8.9" (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1.0" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Product number, including:
     1. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
        - Leather: 1
        - Fabric: 2
        - Faux Leather: 3
        - Polymer: 4
   2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
      - 1) Leather: 1
      - 2) Fabric: 2
      - 3) Faux Leather: 3
      - 4) Polymer: 4
   3. **Glide or Caster Option:**
      - H: Plastic Glide
      - K: Felt Glide
      - 1) Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
      - 2) Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
      - T: Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
5. Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6. Frame trim color.
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $205.05 list.

### Seating Price List

**Very Seminar Chair – Perforated Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>$633.68</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3HE</td>
<td>$745.98</td>
<td>$784.35</td>
<td>$825.36</td>
<td>$843.88</td>
<td>$861.06</td>
<td>$895.48</td>
<td>$928.54</td>
<td>$1015.87</td>
<td>$923.25</td>
<td>$1081.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3HEE</td>
<td>$832.15</td>
<td>$908.89</td>
<td>$990.91</td>
<td>$1027.95</td>
<td>$1062.31</td>
<td>$1131.15</td>
<td>$1197.27</td>
<td>$1371.93</td>
<td>$1186.69</td>
<td>$1503.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.
- For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Class VY — SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

**February 2020 / N.A.**
Without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18.2″ (461mm)
H: 33.9″ (861mm)
D: 22″ (559mm)
W: 22.3″ (566mm)
*SW: 19.2″ (487mm)
*SD: 17.5″ (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Upholstered seat features 1″ (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5″ (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
• Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   3) Glide or Caster Option:
      H Plastic Glide
      K Felt Glide
      1) Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
      2) Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
      T Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
   6) Frame trim color.

Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

- **SH**: 18.2" (461mm)
- **H**: 33.9" (861mm)
- **W**: 23.5" (597mm)
- **D**: 22" (559mm)
- **SW**: 19.2" (487mm)
- **SD**: 17.5" (443mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism**.
- **Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad**.
- **Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad**.
- **Arm caps**: Black.
- **Tablet assembly painted black**.
- **Clearance from tablet to chair back**: 12.5" (318mm)-15.5" (394mm) angled.
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside**.
- **Left or right-hand configurations**.
- **Tablet arm size**: 15" x 9.8" (381mm x 249mm) sized to accommodate laptops.
- **Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad**.
- **Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone**.
- **Optional black soft casters**.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - **Fully Upholstered**: 1.5/13
  - **Upholstered seat**: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**.

2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option**:
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

3. **Back or Back Pad Option**:
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Perforated Polymer

4. **Tablet Option**:
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

5. **Glide or Caster Option**:
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1. Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
   - 2. Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list

6. **Stain repellent**

7. **Laminate for tablet** (if specified).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>$796.40</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>$908.70</td>
<td>$947.07</td>
<td>$988.08</td>
<td>$1006.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td>$994.87</td>
<td>$1071.61</td>
<td>$1153.63</td>
<td>$1190.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent** To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCM-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
Seminar With Storage Rack

### Dimensions
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)
- AH: 8.9" (226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog arm caps.
- **Storage rack available in Chrome only.**
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size:** 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- **Ships with chair, unassembled.**
- **Base:** Available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters:** Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer Back or Back Pad
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric Faux Leather
   - 3. Perforated Polymer
4. **Arm Option:**
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $231.51 list
   - 0 No Arms
   - 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $68.79 list
5. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $60.85 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $103.79 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $60.85 list
6. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
7. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
8. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
9. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
10. **Frame trim color.**

### Table: Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCB-44-3E</td>
<td>$650.87</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCB-44-E</td>
<td>$763.17</td>
<td>$801.54</td>
<td>$842.55</td>
<td>$861.07</td>
<td>$878.25</td>
<td>$912.67</td>
<td>$945.73</td>
<td>$1033.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCB-44-3E</td>
<td>$849.34</td>
<td>$926.08</td>
<td>$1008.10</td>
<td>$1045.14</td>
<td>$1079.50</td>
<td>$1148.34</td>
<td>$1214.46</td>
<td>$1389.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add $ to end of the product number; Example: SCB-22-RHEP (add $41.01 list)
### Features and Options

(Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable foaming in brushed aluminum (stool only)

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conference</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>C-2</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Type</td>
<td>(5) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>(C) Conference</td>
<td>(F) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Very
Conference Chair - Perforated Back

**With Arms**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)
- H: 36.9” (937mm)
- D: 26.7” (678mm)
- W: 25” (635mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)
- AH: 8.7” (220mm)
- Between Arms: 20.8” (528mm)
- Low position base: SH: 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

**To Order, Specify (cont’d):**

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - Aluminum Base
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
     - Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
   - Plastic Base
     - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
     - Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
     - Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
   - Two-Tone Casters
     - Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).
   - Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $205.05 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list).

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Conference Chair - Perforated Back**

**Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Without Arms

SCC-44-01

Dimensions
- SH: 15.5”(394mm) - 20.5”(521mm)
- H: 36.9”(937mm)
- D: 26.7”(678mm)
- W: 21.8”(554mm)
- SW: 19.2”(487mm)
- SD: 17.5”(443mm)

Low position base:
- SH: 14.4”(366mm) - 19.4”(493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position.
- Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer

   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

   Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $205.05 list.

To Order, Specify (cont’d):

3) Base/Caster Option:

   - Aluminum Base
      1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
      2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
      3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
      4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

   - Plastic Base
      5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
      7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
      8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $45.00 list

   Two-Tone Casters
   - N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

   To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Seat or Seat Pad Option</th>
<th>Back or Back Pad Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$941.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$1078.55</td>
<td>$1116.92</td>
<td>$1157.93</td>
<td>$1176.45</td>
<td>$1193.63</td>
<td>$1228.05</td>
<td>$1261.11</td>
<td>$1348.44</td>
<td>$1255.82</td>
<td>$1414.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$1174.62</td>
<td>$1251.36</td>
<td>$1333.38</td>
<td>$1370.42</td>
<td>$1404.78</td>
<td>$1473.62</td>
<td>$1539.74</td>
<td>$1714.40</td>
<td>$1529.16</td>
<td>$1846.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$805.66</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$942.30</td>
<td>$980.67</td>
<td>$1021.68</td>
<td>$1040.20</td>
<td>$1057.38</td>
<td>$1091.80</td>
<td>$1124.86</td>
<td>$1212.19</td>
<td>$1119.57</td>
<td>$1278.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$1038.37</td>
<td>$1115.11</td>
<td>$1197.13</td>
<td>$1234.17</td>
<td>$1268.53</td>
<td>$1337.37</td>
<td>$1403.49</td>
<td>$1578.15</td>
<td>$1392.91</td>
<td>$1710.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $41.01 list)

Notes:
**Dimensions**
SH: 23”-32” (584mm-813mm)
H: 44.4”-53.4” (1128mm-1356mm)
D: 26.7”(678mm)
W: 25”(635mm)
SW: 18.75”(477mm)
SD: 17.2”(434mm)
AH: 8.7”(221mm)
Between Arms: 20.8”(528mm)

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Perforated Polymer
4) Arm Option:
   0. No Arms
   1. Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $164.04 list
5) Base or Caster Option:
   - Aluminum Base
     1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
     2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $45.00 list
     T. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - Plastic Base
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $45.00 list
     P. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
6) Fabric surface and color (seat).
7) Fabric surface and color (back).
8) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
9) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
10) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCF-44-11</td>
<td>$1329.53</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>$1466.17</td>
<td>$1504.54</td>
<td>$1545.55</td>
<td>$1564.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCF-44-01E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1562.24</td>
<td>$1638.98</td>
<td>$1721.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCF-44-11</td>
<td>$1193.28</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>$1329.92</td>
<td>$1368.29</td>
<td>$1409.30</td>
<td>$1427.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCF-44-01E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1425.99</td>
<td>$1502.73</td>
<td>$1584.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCF-22-01EP (add $41.01 list)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>$85.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Chrome only.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right Tablet Arm</td>
<td>SCHA-R</td>
<td>$185.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Tablet Arm</td>
<td>SCHA-L</td>
<td>185.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Ships unassembled.
- Flips up for access.
- Tabletop assembly chrome.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5”(318mm)-15.5”(394mm) angled.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Tablet arm size: 15”(381mm)W x 9.8”(249mm)D ( Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Left or right-hand configurations.

**Note:** Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm to Armless and Armless</td>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>$17.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm to Arm</td>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>18.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Field retrofittable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)
# Seating Price List

## Very

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stacking Carts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wire Stacking Cart</strong> SCT-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$521.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- **Non-Upholstered (Arm or Armless):**
  - 30 chairs on cart (63.5”(1613mm) H x 37”(940mm) D x 24”(610mm) W)
  - 10 chairs on the floor (39.25”(997mm) H x 23”(584mm) W x 33”(838mm) D)

**Upholstered Seat:**
- 25 maximum stack quality on cart
- 25 armless on cart (61”(1549mm) H x 40.5”(1029mm) D x 24”(610mm) W)
- 15 with arms on cart (54”(1372mm) H x 55”(1397mm) D x 24”(610mm) W)
  - Standard in black finish color only.
  - Not for use with Wire Stacker stools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stacking Carts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms</strong> SCT-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$436.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms</strong> SCT-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>$436.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Permits stacking 8-high with glides and casters.
- Standard in black finish color only.
  - **Cart Only Dimensions:**
    - SCT-3
      - 25.5”(648mm) H x 27”(685mm) D x 13.8”(352mm) W (wt: 10.09kg)
    - SCT-4
      - 25.5”(648mm) H x 30”(772mm) D x 14.1”(359mm) W (wt: 10.09kg)
  - **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**
    - SCT-3
      - 65”(1651mm) H x 44”(1118mm) D x 25.5”(648mm) W
    - SCT-4
      - 57”(1448mm) H x 44”(1118mm) D x 25.5”(648mm) W
  - Not for use with Side Stools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)
## General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>(S) Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(J) Soji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model (Product Type)</td>
<td>(T) Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posture (only used for stool)</td>
<td>(C) Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(0) Knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(C) Cleanable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>(1) Back Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Back Lock with Forward Tilt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Adjustment</td>
<td>(A) Adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(X) Fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping Method</td>
<td>(A) Fully Assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(K) Knocked Down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>Knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color (Plastic components)</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum)</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Soji At-A-Glance
General Specifications

Designer
Haworth Design Studio

Soji
Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.

Environmental Factors
Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.

Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.

COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Stain Repellent
Stain repellent available on fabric seat only. Stain repellent not available on leather or faux leather.
To specify add "P" to the end of the product number.
Example: SJT-20-711A5A

Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)
- Assembled
  - With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet
  - Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet
- Knocked Down
  - With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet
  - Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet
Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
• Seat height adjusts 4.6” (117mm) from 16.4” (417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75” to 17.5” (375mm-445mm). Stool adjusts from 22” to 29.5” (559mm-749mm).

Benefits:
• Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
• Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Feature:
• Optional seat depth has 2.5” (64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit:
• Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Synchronous Tilt Mechanism

Features:
• Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
• 2:1 recline ratio.

Benefits:
• Comfortable relaxed posture.
• Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
• User’s feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

Feature:
• Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
• Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Forward Tilt

Feature:
• Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.
• Forward tilt not available on task stool.

Benefit:
• Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Benefits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>• Single position back lock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support</td>
<td>• Optional height adjustable lumbar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Range of 3.5”(89mm) of height adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Provides additional support in the lower back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D Arm</td>
<td>• Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Height adjustment 4”(102mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3”(76mm) [1.5”(38mm) each arm cap]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Pivoting 20° in and 20° out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Arms support the muscular system of user’s neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable Arm</td>
<td>• Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Base

**Standard Plastic Base**
- **Colors:** Fog, Black
- **Casters:**
  - Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
  - Soft: Black

**Aluminum Base**
- **Colors:** Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum
- **Casters:**
  - Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
  - Soft: Black

**Low Position Base**  
(Aluminum only)
- **Colors:** Painted Black or Metallic Silver
- **Casters:**
  - Hard: Black
  - Soft: Black

### Leather Upholstery

**Features:**
- Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.

### Cleanable Upholstery

**Features:**
- Seamless Faux Leather inner back.
- Outer back will be backed with Faux Leather for full cleanability.
  - Black trim will default to Wellington Black
  - Fog or Snow trim will default to Wellington Storm
- Inner back for cleanable upholstery must also be specified in Faux Leather. Refer to surfaces.haworth.com for available options.
- To specify, change the back upholstery option to “C”. Example: SJT-3C-701XSA
Soji At-A-Glance
General Specifications

Features

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
- Standard model adjusts 16.4"-21"
- Low position model adjusts 14.75"-17.5"
- Stool adjusts 22"-29.5"

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5" of height adjustment.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position. Forward tilt not available on stool.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5" seat depth range).

Aesthetic Options

Arm Caps: Black or Fog
Arm Uprights: Black, Fog or Snow
Mechanism and Cover: Black
Casters: • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey • Soft: Black

Frame: Black, Fog or Snow
Lumbar: Black or Fog
Controls: Black
Base: • Plastic: Black or Fog • Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum
**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move from top to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**
- Chair attributes and lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is Black if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is Carbon.
- Plastic trim color is Black if Fog or Snow plastic trim is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is Carbon.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable back.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey), add $114.59 list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black XI-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose XI-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose XI-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XI-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XI-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XI-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV**

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

**December 2020 / N.A. 133**
The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1K

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1P

Fully Cleanable Back
To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-701X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4” (102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COF square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is not Carbon.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Arm height adjustable with 4” (102mm) range.
- Seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- Fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- **H:** 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- **D:** 27” (686mm)
- **W:** 28” (711mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- **AH:** 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. Seat surface material and color.
3. Back surface material and color.
4. Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list

5. Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X5</td>
<td>899.07</td>
<td>$967.79</td>
<td>$1041.47</td>
<td>$1075.87</td>
<td>$1105.29</td>
<td>$1169.15</td>
<td>$1267.41</td>
<td>$1312.05</td>
<td>$1329.55</td>
<td>$1352.80</td>
<td>$1375.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X5A</td>
<td>918.72</td>
<td>987.44</td>
<td>1061.12</td>
<td>1095.52</td>
<td>1124.94</td>
<td>1188.80</td>
<td>1247.72</td>
<td>1404.86</td>
<td>1544.78</td>
<td>1675.10</td>
<td>1788.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
“SH: 16.4”-21.0”
(417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44”
(991mm-1118mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4”-11.4”
(188mm-290mm)
Low position seat height:
14.75”-17.5”
(375mm-445mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Arms: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  • Seat only: 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
• Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  • Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  • Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is available in Black or Fog only.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Back Upholstery:
      0 Knit
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Caster Option:
      Standard Base
      1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
      T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   4 Low Base
      3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
      4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   5) Plastic trim color
      frame and arm uprights.
   6) Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
   7) Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

Plastic Trim Color Lumbar Arm Caps Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-F Black Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Tellure, Goose 3A-54

* If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color Lumbar Arm Caps Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-F Black Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

* If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-401X</td>
<td>800.11 834.47 871.31 888.51 903.22 935.15 964.61</td>
<td>1043.18</td>
<td>1113.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-401A</td>
<td>833.94 868.30 905.14 922.34 937.05 968.98 998.44</td>
<td>1070.01</td>
<td>1146.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-404A</td>
<td>872.14 906.50 943.34 960.54 975.25 1007.18 1036.64</td>
<td>1115.21</td>
<td>1185.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-401X</td>
<td>914.51 983.23 1056.91 1091.31 1120.73 1184.59 1243.51</td>
<td>1400.65</td>
<td>1540.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-401A</td>
<td>948.34 1017.06 1090.74 1125.14 1154.56 1218.42 1277.34</td>
<td>1434.48</td>
<td>1574.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-404A</td>
<td>986.54 1055.26 1128.94 1163.34 1192.76 1256.62 1315.54</td>
<td>1472.68</td>
<td>1612.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-411X</td>
<td>852.49 886.85 923.69 940.89 955.60 987.53</td>
<td>1016.99</td>
<td>1095.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-411A</td>
<td>886.32 920.68 957.52 974.72 989.43 1021.36</td>
<td>1050.82</td>
<td>1129.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-414A</td>
<td>924.52 958.88 995.72 1012.92 1027.63 1059.56</td>
<td>1089.02</td>
<td>1167.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment | | | | |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat | SJT-0-411X | 866.89 1035.61 1109.29 1143.69 1173.11 1236.97 | 1295.89 | 1453.03 | 1592.95 | 1899.87 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-0-411A | 1000.72 1069.44 1143.12 1177.52 1206.94 1270.80 | 1329.72 | 1486.86 | 1626.78 | 1933.70 |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-0-414A | 1038.92 1107.64 1181.32 1215.72 1245.14 1309.00 | 1367.92 | 1525.06 | 1664.98 | 1971.90 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-401X

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- **H:** 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- **D:** 27”(686mm)
- **W:** 28”(711mm)
- **SW:** 20”(508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- **AH:** 9”(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2) **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3) **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4) Option to include seat depth adjustment.

**Plastic Trim Color/Back up Material for Upholstered Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Plastic Trim Color/Back up Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XI-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XI-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XI-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>$680.99</td>
<td>$715.35</td>
<td>$752.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>$795.39</td>
<td>$864.11</td>
<td>$937.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>$733.37</td>
<td>$767.73</td>
<td>$804.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>$847.77</td>
<td>$916.49</td>
<td>$990.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5K
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-101X5A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
## Soji

**Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16.4" - 21.0" (417mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 39.4" - 44" (991mm - 1118mm)
- **D:** 27" (686mm)
- **W:** 28" (711mm)
- **SW:** 20" (508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25" - 18.75" (413mm - 476mm)
- **AH:** 9" (229mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75" - 17.5" (375mm - 445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3" (76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Modified height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5" (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered.
  - Faux leather plastic trim color is Black ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **1** Seat Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2** Back Upholstery:
     - Knit
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **3** Caster Option:
     - Standard Base
     - Low Base
     - Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

### Canadian Conversion Factor

- **References:**
  - **HAWORTH:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada
  - **TASK:** Refer to taskchair.com/Canada

### Price List

#### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-0-101X</td>
<td>$783.17</td>
<td>$820.01</td>
<td>$837.21</td>
<td>$851.92</td>
<td>$883.85</td>
<td>$913.31</td>
<td>$991.88</td>
<td>$1061.84</td>
<td>$1215.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-0-101A</td>
<td>$782.64</td>
<td>$817.00</td>
<td>$853.84</td>
<td>$871.04</td>
<td>$885.75</td>
<td>$917.68</td>
<td>$947.14</td>
<td>$1025.71</td>
<td>$1095.67</td>
<td>$1249.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-0-104A</td>
<td>$820.84</td>
<td>$855.20</td>
<td>$892.04</td>
<td>$909.24</td>
<td>$923.95</td>
<td>$955.88</td>
<td>$985.34</td>
<td>$1069.31</td>
<td>$1133.87</td>
<td>$1287.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-0-101X</td>
<td>$863.21</td>
<td>$931.93</td>
<td>$1005.61</td>
<td>$1040.01</td>
<td>$1069.43</td>
<td>$1133.29</td>
<td>$1192.21</td>
<td>$1349.35</td>
<td>$1489.27</td>
<td>$1796.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-0-101A</td>
<td>$897.04</td>
<td>$965.76</td>
<td>$1039.44</td>
<td>$1073.84</td>
<td>$1103.26</td>
<td>$1167.12</td>
<td>$1226.04</td>
<td>$1383.18</td>
<td>$1523.10</td>
<td>$1830.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-0-104A</td>
<td>$935.24</td>
<td>$1003.96</td>
<td>$1077.64</td>
<td>$1112.04</td>
<td>$1141.46</td>
<td>$1205.32</td>
<td>$1264.24</td>
<td>$1421.38</td>
<td>$1561.30</td>
<td>$1868.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-0-111X</td>
<td>$801.19</td>
<td>$835.55</td>
<td>$872.39</td>
<td>$889.59</td>
<td>$904.30</td>
<td>$936.23</td>
<td>$965.69</td>
<td>$1044.26</td>
<td>$1114.22</td>
<td>$1267.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-0-111A</td>
<td>$835.02</td>
<td>$869.38</td>
<td>$906.22</td>
<td>$923.42</td>
<td>$938.13</td>
<td>$970.06</td>
<td>$999.52</td>
<td>$1078.09</td>
<td>$1148.05</td>
<td>$1301.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-0-114A</td>
<td>$873.22</td>
<td>$907.58</td>
<td>$944.42</td>
<td>$961.82</td>
<td>$976.33</td>
<td>$1008.26</td>
<td>$1037.72</td>
<td>$1166.29</td>
<td>$1186.25</td>
<td>$1339.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-0-111X</td>
<td>$915.59</td>
<td>$984.31</td>
<td>$1057.99</td>
<td>$1092.39</td>
<td>$1121.81</td>
<td>$1185.67</td>
<td>$1244.59</td>
<td>$1401.73</td>
<td>$1541.65</td>
<td>$1848.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-0-111A</td>
<td>$949.42</td>
<td>$1018.14</td>
<td>$1091.82</td>
<td>$1126.22</td>
<td>$1155.64</td>
<td>$1219.50</td>
<td>$1278.42</td>
<td>$1435.56</td>
<td>$1575.48</td>
<td>$1882.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-0-114A</td>
<td>$987.62</td>
<td>$1056.34</td>
<td>$1130.02</td>
<td>$1164.42</td>
<td>$1193.84</td>
<td>$1257.70</td>
<td>$1316.62</td>
<td>$1473.76</td>
<td>$1613.68</td>
<td>$2012.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and add **$32.74** list; Example: SJ-0-101XK

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add **$30.00** list; Example: SJ-3C-101X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $450.00 list;
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Plastic trim color:**
   - Frame and arm upights.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.

5. **Base color:**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional back lock:
  - Standard single position upright back lock.
  - Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.

Classification
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - 0.62/5.6 (Seat only)

Mechanism:
- Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.

Dimensions
- *SH: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- W: 28” (711mm)
- *SW: 20” (508mm)
- *SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Soji**

Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-001X A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-001X A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-001A A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-004A A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-001X A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-001A A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-004A A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-011X A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-011A A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-014A A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-011X A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-011A A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-## 0-014A A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Grade

1. Knit
2. Faux Leather
3. Fabric
4. Leather

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)

Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list; Example: SJT-##-001X5K

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJT-##-001X5AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-##-001X5A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
## Seating Price List

### Soji

**Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base**

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”/64mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”/89mm adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog. Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black. Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-20-001X1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$692.06</td>
<td>$726.42</td>
<td>$763.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-20-001X1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$764.09</td>
<td>$798.45</td>
<td>$835.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-20-004A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$878.49</td>
<td>$947.21</td>
<td>$1020.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-20-001X1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$806.46</td>
<td>$875.18</td>
<td>$948.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-20-001A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$840.29</td>
<td>$909.01</td>
<td>$982.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-20-004A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$878.49</td>
<td>$947.21</td>
<td>$1020.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-20-001X1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$744.44</td>
<td>$778.80</td>
<td>$815.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-20-001X1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$778.27</td>
<td>$812.63</td>
<td>$849.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-20-004A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$816.47</td>
<td>$850.83</td>
<td>$887.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-20-001X1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$858.84</td>
<td>$927.56</td>
<td>$1001.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-20-001X1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$892.67</td>
<td>$961.39</td>
<td>$1035.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-20-004A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$930.87</td>
<td>$999.59</td>
<td>$1073.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To order, specify:
1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - 0 Knit
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - 1 Standard Base
   - 2 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - 3 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 list
   - 4 Low Base, Two-Tone Casters (Grey), add $45.00 list

- **Color Lumbar Arm Caps**
- **Backing Material for Upholstered Back**
- **Plastic Trim Color**
- **Arm Caps**

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-T 0001X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$692.06</td>
<td>$726.42</td>
<td>$763.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-T 0001X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$725.89</td>
<td>$760.25</td>
<td>$797.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-T 0004A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$764.09</td>
<td>$798.45</td>
<td>$835.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-T 0001X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$806.46</td>
<td>$875.18</td>
<td>$948.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-T 0001X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$840.29</td>
<td>$909.01</td>
<td>$982.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-T 0004A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$878.49</td>
<td>$947.21</td>
<td>$1020.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-T 0001X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$744.44</td>
<td>$778.80</td>
<td>$815.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-T 0001X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$778.27</td>
<td>$812.63</td>
<td>$849.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-T 0004A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$816.47</td>
<td>$850.83</td>
<td>$887.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJ-T 0001X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$858.84</td>
<td>$927.56</td>
<td>$1001.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-T 0001X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$892.67</td>
<td>$961.39</td>
<td>$1035.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJ-T 0004A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$930.87</td>
<td>$999.59</td>
<td>$1073.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To specify, add the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $32.74 list. Example:** SJ-T-20-001X1

**To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered list price:** Example: SJ-T-3C-001X1A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Features and Options
(Desk Chairs)

Improv Series desk chairs features:
• Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
• Optional steel base with plastic cover
• Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
• Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
• Pneumatic height adjustment
• Optional high arc plastic base
• Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
• Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
• Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
• Improv does offer stain repellent and moisture barrier on the fully upholstered back chair models.
• Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Mobility and Adjustability
(Task Chairs)

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.

➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
• Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
• Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
• Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position

➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
• Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
• Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
• Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
• Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
• Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment
HAB or 2 stage seat height
(14.3"-21.9"(363mm-556mm))

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment
(14”-19”(356mm-483mm))

➤ Optional high arc base

Improv Series
General Specifications

February 2020 / N.A.
**Features and Options**

(Improv H.E. chairs features):
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional adjustable air lumbar
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

**Mobility and Adjustability**

(The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features)).

- **Synchronized-tilt (standard)**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Synchronized-tilt with back-lock**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Forward-tilt**
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

- **Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)**
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5" (38mm) of in/out deflection.
Features and Options
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

- Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature
  - 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
  - 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
  - 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
  - Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
  - Optional wood back
  - Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
  - High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
  - Leg base models available with caster option
  - Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
  - Powder coated frame
  - Ganging device option
  - Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62" (1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
  - Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58" (1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
  - Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42" (1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50" (1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
  - Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:
- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:
- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11" (279mm) or 14" (356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:
- 1" (25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 0.75" (19mm) diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
Shipping Weights
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)
The following weights include packaging materials
• All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)
• 20”(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.
• 24” x 48”(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.
• Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton
• Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton
• Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton
NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

Features and Options
(Stools)
All Improv Series stools feature
• 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
• 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers
• 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover
• Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375”(35mm) thick
• Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875”(22mm) thick
• Optional wood back
• Polypropylene (0.75”(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25”(32mm)) seat and back shell
• High-density polyethylene floor glides
• Powder coated frame

Shipping Weights
(Stools)
The following weights do not include packaging materials.
Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k
Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

COM & COL
General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Environmental Factors
Material Off Gassing
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling
All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>,</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>,</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.
Seating Price List

Improv Series
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- **W:** 30” (762mm)
- **SW:** 23.75” (603mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 9.6” (244mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  - Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 147.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>$2537.07</td>
<td>$2624.95</td>
<td>$2716.99</td>
<td>$2763.01</td>
<td>$2803.43</td>
<td>$2884.39</td>
<td>$2958.27</td>
<td>$3163.33</td>
<td>$3305.55</td>
<td>$3516.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-1542</td>
<td>$2597.05</td>
<td>$2684.93</td>
<td>2776.97</td>
<td>2822.99</td>
<td>2863.41</td>
<td>2944.37</td>
<td>3018.25</td>
<td>3223.31</td>
<td>3365.53</td>
<td>3576.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard M271-1642</td>
<td>$2597.05</td>
<td>$2684.93</td>
<td>2776.97</td>
<td>2822.99</td>
<td>2863.41</td>
<td>2944.37</td>
<td>3018.25</td>
<td>3223.31</td>
<td>3365.53</td>
<td>3576.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-2442</td>
<td>$2682.13</td>
<td>$2770.01</td>
<td>$2862.05</td>
<td>$2908.07</td>
<td>$2948.49</td>
<td>$3029.45</td>
<td>$3103.33</td>
<td>$3308.39</td>
<td>$3714.23</td>
<td>$3924.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-2542</td>
<td>$2742.11</td>
<td>$2829.99</td>
<td>2922.03</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
<td>3008.47</td>
<td>3089.43</td>
<td>3163.31</td>
<td>3368.37</td>
<td>3774.21</td>
<td>3984.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M271-2642</td>
<td>$2742.11</td>
<td>$2829.99</td>
<td>2922.03</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
<td>3008.47</td>
<td>3089.43</td>
<td>3163.31</td>
<td>3368.37</td>
<td>3774.21</td>
<td>3984.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1441</td>
<td>$2597.05</td>
<td>$2684.93</td>
<td>2776.97</td>
<td>2822.99</td>
<td>2863.41</td>
<td>2944.37</td>
<td>3018.25</td>
<td>3223.31</td>
<td>3365.53</td>
<td>$3576.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-1541</td>
<td>$2657.03</td>
<td>$2744.91</td>
<td>$2836.95</td>
<td>$2882.97</td>
<td>2923.39</td>
<td>3004.35</td>
<td>3078.23</td>
<td>3283.29</td>
<td>3425.51</td>
<td>3636.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard M271-1641</td>
<td>$2657.03</td>
<td>$2744.91</td>
<td>$2836.95</td>
<td>$2882.97</td>
<td>2923.39</td>
<td>3004.35</td>
<td>3078.23</td>
<td>3283.29</td>
<td>3425.51</td>
<td>3636.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-2441</td>
<td>$2742.11</td>
<td>$2829.99</td>
<td>2922.03</td>
<td>2968.05</td>
<td>3008.47</td>
<td>3089.43</td>
<td>3163.31</td>
<td>3368.37</td>
<td>3774.21</td>
<td>3984.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M271-2541</td>
<td>$2802.09</td>
<td>$2889.97</td>
<td>2982.01</td>
<td>3028.03</td>
<td>3068.45</td>
<td>3149.41</td>
<td>3223.29</td>
<td>3428.35</td>
<td>3834.19</td>
<td>4044.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M271-2641</td>
<td>$2802.09</td>
<td>$2889.97</td>
<td>2982.01</td>
<td>3028.03</td>
<td>3068.45</td>
<td>3149.41</td>
<td>3223.29</td>
<td>3428.35</td>
<td>3834.19</td>
<td>4044.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M281-1442</td>
<td>$2595.64</td>
<td>$2683.52</td>
<td>$2775.56</td>
<td>$2821.58</td>
<td>$2862.00</td>
<td>$2942.96</td>
<td>$3018.25</td>
<td>$3223.31</td>
<td>$3365.53</td>
<td>$3574.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M281-1542</td>
<td>$2655.62</td>
<td>$2743.50</td>
<td>$2835.54</td>
<td>$2881.56</td>
<td>2921.98</td>
<td>3002.94</td>
<td>3076.82</td>
<td>3281.88</td>
<td>3424.10</td>
<td>3634.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard M281-1642</td>
<td>$2655.62</td>
<td>$2743.50</td>
<td>$2835.54</td>
<td>$2881.56</td>
<td>2921.98</td>
<td>3002.94</td>
<td>3076.82</td>
<td>3281.88</td>
<td>3424.10</td>
<td>3634.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M281-2442</td>
<td>$2740.70</td>
<td>$2828.65</td>
<td>$2920.62</td>
<td>$2966.64</td>
<td>$3007.06</td>
<td>$3088.02</td>
<td>$3161.90</td>
<td>$3366.96</td>
<td>$3772.80</td>
<td>$3983.32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M281-2542</td>
<td>$2800.68</td>
<td>$2888.56</td>
<td>2980.60</td>
<td>3026.62</td>
<td>3067.04</td>
<td>3148.00</td>
<td>3221.88</td>
<td>3426.94</td>
<td>3832.78</td>
<td>4043.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M281-2642</td>
<td>$2800.68</td>
<td>$2888.56</td>
<td>2980.60</td>
<td>3026.62</td>
<td>3067.04</td>
<td>3148.00</td>
<td>3221.88</td>
<td>3426.94</td>
<td>3832.78</td>
<td>4043.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M371-1542

- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M171-1542

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1442-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

#### Dimensions

| *SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm) |
| H: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm) |
| D: 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm) |
| W: 30”(762mm) |
| *SW: 23.75” (603mm) |
| *SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm) |
| *AH: 6.9” - 10.8” (175mm - 274mm) |

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

#### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.

#### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
   - (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 149.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1742</td>
<td>$2662.59</td>
<td>$2750.47</td>
<td>$2842.51</td>
<td>$2888.53</td>
<td>$2928.95</td>
<td>$3009.91</td>
<td>$3083.79</td>
<td>$3288.85</td>
<td>$3431.07</td>
<td>$3641.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1842</td>
<td>2722.57</td>
<td>2810.45</td>
<td>2902.49</td>
<td>2948.51</td>
<td>2988.93</td>
<td>3069.89</td>
<td>3143.77</td>
<td>3348.83</td>
<td>3491.05</td>
<td>3701.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1942</td>
<td>2722.57</td>
<td>2810.45</td>
<td>2902.49</td>
<td>2948.51</td>
<td>2988.93</td>
<td>3069.89</td>
<td>3143.77</td>
<td>3348.83</td>
<td>3491.05</td>
<td>3701.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2742</td>
<td>2807.65</td>
<td>2895.53</td>
<td>2987.57</td>
<td>3033.59</td>
<td>3074.01</td>
<td>3154.97</td>
<td>3228.85</td>
<td>3433.91</td>
<td>3839.75</td>
<td>4050.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2842</td>
<td>2867.63</td>
<td>2955.51</td>
<td>3047.55</td>
<td>3093.57</td>
<td>3133.99</td>
<td>3214.95</td>
<td>3288.83</td>
<td>3493.89</td>
<td>3899.73</td>
<td>4110.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2942</td>
<td>2867.63</td>
<td>2955.51</td>
<td>3047.55</td>
<td>3093.57</td>
<td>3133.99</td>
<td>3214.95</td>
<td>3288.83</td>
<td>3493.89</td>
<td>3899.73</td>
<td>4110.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1741</td>
<td>$2722.57</td>
<td>$2810.45</td>
<td>$2902.49</td>
<td>$2948.51</td>
<td>$2988.93</td>
<td>$3069.89</td>
<td>$3143.77</td>
<td>$3348.83</td>
<td>$3491.05</td>
<td>$3701.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1841</td>
<td>2782.55</td>
<td>2870.43</td>
<td>2962.47</td>
<td>3008.49</td>
<td>3048.91</td>
<td>3129.87</td>
<td>3203.75</td>
<td>3408.81</td>
<td>3551.03</td>
<td>3761.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1941</td>
<td>2782.55</td>
<td>2870.43</td>
<td>2962.47</td>
<td>3008.49</td>
<td>3048.91</td>
<td>3129.87</td>
<td>3203.75</td>
<td>3408.81</td>
<td>3551.03</td>
<td>3761.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2741</td>
<td>2867.63</td>
<td>2955.51</td>
<td>3047.55</td>
<td>3093.57</td>
<td>3133.99</td>
<td>3214.95</td>
<td>3288.83</td>
<td>3493.89</td>
<td>3899.73</td>
<td>4110.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2841</td>
<td>2927.61</td>
<td>3015.49</td>
<td>3107.53</td>
<td>3153.55</td>
<td>3193.97</td>
<td>3274.93</td>
<td>3493.89</td>
<td>3553.87</td>
<td>3959.71</td>
<td>4170.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2941</td>
<td>2927.61</td>
<td>3015.49</td>
<td>3107.53</td>
<td>3153.55</td>
<td>3193.97</td>
<td>3274.93</td>
<td>3493.89</td>
<td>3553.87</td>
<td>3959.71</td>
<td>4170.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1742</td>
<td>$2721.16</td>
<td>$2810.45</td>
<td>$2902.49</td>
<td>$2948.51</td>
<td>$2988.93</td>
<td>$3069.89</td>
<td>$3143.77</td>
<td>$3348.83</td>
<td>$3491.05</td>
<td>$3701.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1842</td>
<td>2781.14</td>
<td>2869.02</td>
<td>2961.06</td>
<td>3007.08</td>
<td>3047.50</td>
<td>3128.46</td>
<td>3202.34</td>
<td>3407.40</td>
<td>3549.62</td>
<td>3760.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-1942</td>
<td>2781.14</td>
<td>2869.02</td>
<td>2961.06</td>
<td>3007.08</td>
<td>3047.50</td>
<td>3128.46</td>
<td>3202.34</td>
<td>3407.40</td>
<td>3549.62</td>
<td>3760.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2742</td>
<td>$2866.22</td>
<td>$2954.10</td>
<td>$3046.14</td>
<td>$3092.16</td>
<td>$3132.58</td>
<td>$3213.54</td>
<td>$3287.42</td>
<td>$3492.48</td>
<td>$3898.32</td>
<td>$4108.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2842</td>
<td>2926.20</td>
<td>3014.08</td>
<td>3066.12</td>
<td>3152.14</td>
<td>3192.56</td>
<td>3273.52</td>
<td>3347.40</td>
<td>3352.46</td>
<td>3958.30</td>
<td>4168.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-2942</td>
<td>2926.20</td>
<td>3014.08</td>
<td>3066.12</td>
<td>3152.14</td>
<td>3192.56</td>
<td>3273.52</td>
<td>3347.40</td>
<td>3352.46</td>
<td>3958.30</td>
<td>4168.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Seating Price List

**Improv Series**  
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1744</td>
<td>$2807.65</td>
<td>$2895.53</td>
<td>$2987.57</td>
<td>$3033.59</td>
<td>$3074.01</td>
<td>$3154.97</td>
<td>$3228.85</td>
<td>$3433.91</td>
<td>$3576.13</td>
<td>$3786.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1844</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>2955.51</td>
<td>3047.55</td>
<td>3093.57</td>
<td>3133.99</td>
<td>3214.95</td>
<td>3288.83</td>
<td>3493.89</td>
<td>3636.11</td>
<td>3846.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1944</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>2955.51</td>
<td>3047.55</td>
<td>3093.57</td>
<td>3133.99</td>
<td>3214.95</td>
<td>3288.83</td>
<td>3493.89</td>
<td>3636.11</td>
<td>3846.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered</strong></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2744</td>
<td>$2952.71</td>
<td>$3040.59</td>
<td>$3132.63</td>
<td>$3178.65</td>
<td>$3219.07</td>
<td>$3300.03</td>
<td>$3373.91</td>
<td>$3578.97</td>
<td>$3984.81</td>
<td>$4195.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2844</td>
<td>3012.69</td>
<td>3100.57</td>
<td>3192.61</td>
<td>3238.63</td>
<td>3279.05</td>
<td>3360.01</td>
<td>3433.89</td>
<td>3638.95</td>
<td>4044.79</td>
<td>4255.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2944</td>
<td>3012.69</td>
<td>3100.57</td>
<td>3192.61</td>
<td>3238.63</td>
<td>3279.05</td>
<td>3360.01</td>
<td>3433.89</td>
<td>3638.95</td>
<td>4044.79</td>
<td>4255.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1743</td>
<td>$2867.63</td>
<td>$2955.51</td>
<td>$3047.55</td>
<td>$3093.57</td>
<td>$3133.99</td>
<td>$3214.95</td>
<td>$3288.83</td>
<td>$3493.89</td>
<td>$3636.11</td>
<td>$3846.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1843</td>
<td>2927.61</td>
<td>3015.49</td>
<td>3107.53</td>
<td>3153.55</td>
<td>3193.97</td>
<td>3274.93</td>
<td>3488.81</td>
<td>3553.87</td>
<td>3696.09</td>
<td>3906.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1943</td>
<td>2927.61</td>
<td>3015.49</td>
<td>3107.53</td>
<td>3153.55</td>
<td>3193.97</td>
<td>3274.93</td>
<td>3488.81</td>
<td>3553.87</td>
<td>3696.09</td>
<td>3906.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered</strong></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2743</td>
<td>$3012.69</td>
<td>$3100.57</td>
<td>$3192.61</td>
<td>$3238.63</td>
<td>$3279.05</td>
<td>$3360.01</td>
<td>$3433.89</td>
<td>$3638.95</td>
<td>$4044.79</td>
<td>$4255.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2843</td>
<td>3072.67</td>
<td>3160.55</td>
<td>3252.59</td>
<td>3298.61</td>
<td>3399.03</td>
<td>3419.99</td>
<td>3493.87</td>
<td>3698.93</td>
<td>4104.77</td>
<td>4315.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2943</td>
<td>3072.67</td>
<td>3160.55</td>
<td>3252.59</td>
<td>3298.61</td>
<td>3399.03</td>
<td>3419.99</td>
<td>3493.87</td>
<td>3698.93</td>
<td>4104.77</td>
<td>4315.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1744</td>
<td>$2866.22</td>
<td>$2954.10</td>
<td>$3046.14</td>
<td>$3092.16</td>
<td>$3132.58</td>
<td>$3213.54</td>
<td>$3287.42</td>
<td>$3492.48</td>
<td>$3634.70</td>
<td>$3845.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1844</td>
<td>2926.20</td>
<td>3014.08</td>
<td>3106.12</td>
<td>3152.14</td>
<td>3192.56</td>
<td>3273.52</td>
<td>3474.40</td>
<td>3552.46</td>
<td>3694.68</td>
<td>3905.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-1944</td>
<td>2926.20</td>
<td>3014.08</td>
<td>3106.12</td>
<td>3152.14</td>
<td>3192.56</td>
<td>3273.52</td>
<td>3474.40</td>
<td>3552.46</td>
<td>3694.68</td>
<td>3905.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered</strong></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-2744</td>
<td>$3011.28</td>
<td>$3099.16</td>
<td>$3191.20</td>
<td>$3237.22</td>
<td>$3277.64</td>
<td>$3358.60</td>
<td>$3432.48</td>
<td>$3637.54</td>
<td>$4043.38</td>
<td>$4253.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2844</td>
<td>3071.26</td>
<td>3159.14</td>
<td>3251.18</td>
<td>3297.20</td>
<td>3377.62</td>
<td>3418.58</td>
<td>3492.46</td>
<td>3697.52</td>
<td>4103.36</td>
<td>4313.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-2944</td>
<td>3071.26</td>
<td>3159.14</td>
<td>3251.18</td>
<td>3297.20</td>
<td>3377.62</td>
<td>3418.58</td>
<td>3492.46</td>
<td>3697.52</td>
<td>4103.36</td>
<td>4313.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; **Example:** M271-1842
To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1; **Example:** M171-1842
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

#### Dimensions

- **SH**: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D**: 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- **W**: 30”(762mm)
- **SW**: 23.75” (603mm)
- **SD**: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH**: 6.2” - 11.1” (157mm - 282mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

#### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  - Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

#### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. *(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 151.)*
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

#### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>$2919.23</td>
<td>$3007.11</td>
<td>$3099.15</td>
<td>$3145.17</td>
<td>$3185.59</td>
<td>$3266.55</td>
<td>$3340.43</td>
<td>$3471.43</td>
<td>$3622.20</td>
<td>$3764.42</td>
<td>$3898.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G42</td>
<td>2995.94</td>
<td>3083.82</td>
<td>3175.86</td>
<td>3221.88</td>
<td>3262.30</td>
<td>3343.26</td>
<td>3417.14</td>
<td>3622.20</td>
<td>3764.42</td>
<td>3974.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-1U42</td>
<td>3050.33</td>
<td>3138.21</td>
<td>3230.25</td>
<td>3276.27</td>
<td>3316.69</td>
<td>3397.65</td>
<td>3471.53</td>
<td>3676.59</td>
<td>3818.81</td>
<td>4029.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H42</td>
<td>$3064.29</td>
<td>$3152.17</td>
<td>$3244.21</td>
<td>$3290.23</td>
<td>$3330.65</td>
<td>$3411.61</td>
<td>$3485.49</td>
<td>$3690.55</td>
<td>$4096.39</td>
<td>$4306.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G42</td>
<td>3141.00</td>
<td>3228.88</td>
<td>3320.92</td>
<td>3366.94</td>
<td>3407.36</td>
<td>3488.32</td>
<td>3562.20</td>
<td>3767.26</td>
<td>4173.10</td>
<td>4383.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2U42</td>
<td>3195.39</td>
<td>3283.27</td>
<td>3375.31</td>
<td>3421.33</td>
<td>3461.75</td>
<td>3542.71</td>
<td>3616.59</td>
<td>3821.65</td>
<td>4227.49</td>
<td>4438.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H41</td>
<td>$2979.21</td>
<td>$3067.09</td>
<td>$3159.13</td>
<td>$3205.15</td>
<td>$3245.57</td>
<td>$3326.53</td>
<td>$3400.41</td>
<td>$3605.47</td>
<td>$3747.69</td>
<td>$3958.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G41</td>
<td>3055.92</td>
<td>3143.80</td>
<td>3235.84</td>
<td>3281.86</td>
<td>3322.28</td>
<td>3403.24</td>
<td>3477.12</td>
<td>3682.18</td>
<td>3824.40</td>
<td>4034.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-1U41</td>
<td>3110.31</td>
<td>3198.19</td>
<td>3290.23</td>
<td>3366.25</td>
<td>3376.67</td>
<td>3457.63</td>
<td>3531.51</td>
<td>3736.57</td>
<td>3878.79</td>
<td>4089.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H41</td>
<td>$3124.27</td>
<td>$3212.15</td>
<td>$3304.19</td>
<td>$3350.21</td>
<td>$3390.63</td>
<td>$3471.59</td>
<td>$3545.47</td>
<td>$3750.53</td>
<td>$4156.37</td>
<td>$4366.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G41</td>
<td>3200.98</td>
<td>3288.86</td>
<td>3380.90</td>
<td>3426.92</td>
<td>3467.34</td>
<td>3548.30</td>
<td>3622.18</td>
<td>3827.24</td>
<td>4233.08</td>
<td>4443.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2U41</td>
<td>3255.37</td>
<td>3343.25</td>
<td>3435.29</td>
<td>3481.31</td>
<td>3521.73</td>
<td>3602.69</td>
<td>3676.57</td>
<td>3881.63</td>
<td>4287.47</td>
<td>4497.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H42</td>
<td>$2977.80</td>
<td>$3065.68</td>
<td>$3157.72</td>
<td>$3203.74</td>
<td>$3244.16</td>
<td>$3325.12</td>
<td>$3399.00</td>
<td>$3604.06</td>
<td>$3746.28</td>
<td>$3956.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-1G42</td>
<td>3054.51</td>
<td>3142.39</td>
<td>3234.43</td>
<td>3280.45</td>
<td>3320.87</td>
<td>3401.83</td>
<td>3475.71</td>
<td>3680.77</td>
<td>3822.99</td>
<td>4033.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-1U42</td>
<td>3108.90</td>
<td>3196.78</td>
<td>3288.82</td>
<td>3334.84</td>
<td>3375.26</td>
<td>3456.22</td>
<td>3530.10</td>
<td>3735.16</td>
<td>3877.38</td>
<td>4087.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-2H42</td>
<td>$3122.86</td>
<td>$3210.74</td>
<td>$3302.78</td>
<td>$3348.80</td>
<td>$3389.22</td>
<td>$3470.18</td>
<td>$3544.06</td>
<td>$3749.12</td>
<td>$4154.96</td>
<td>$4365.48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-2G42</td>
<td>3199.57</td>
<td>3287.45</td>
<td>3379.49</td>
<td>3425.51</td>
<td>3465.93</td>
<td>3546.89</td>
<td>3620.77</td>
<td>3825.83</td>
<td>4231.67</td>
<td>4442.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-2U42</td>
<td>3253.96</td>
<td>3341.84</td>
<td>3433.88</td>
<td>3479.90</td>
<td>3520.32</td>
<td>3601.28</td>
<td>3675.16</td>
<td>3880.22</td>
<td>4286.06</td>
<td>4496.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H44</td>
<td>$3064.29</td>
<td>$3152.17</td>
<td>$3244.21</td>
<td>$3290.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G44</td>
<td>3141.00</td>
<td>3228.88</td>
<td>3320.92</td>
<td>3366.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U44</td>
<td>3195.39</td>
<td>3283.27</td>
<td>3375.31</td>
<td>3421.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H44</td>
<td>$3209.35</td>
<td>$3297.23</td>
<td>$3389.27</td>
<td>$3435.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G44</td>
<td>3286.06</td>
<td>3373.94</td>
<td>3465.98</td>
<td>3512.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U44</td>
<td>3340.45</td>
<td>3428.33</td>
<td>3520.37</td>
<td>3566.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H43</td>
<td>$3124.27</td>
<td>$3212.15</td>
<td>$3304.19</td>
<td>$3350.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G43</td>
<td>3200.98</td>
<td>3288.86</td>
<td>3380.90</td>
<td>3426.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U43</td>
<td>3255.37</td>
<td>3343.25</td>
<td>3435.29</td>
<td>3481.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H43</td>
<td>$3269.33</td>
<td>$3357.21</td>
<td>$3449.25</td>
<td>$3495.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G43</td>
<td>3346.04</td>
<td>3433.92</td>
<td>3525.96</td>
<td>3571.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U43</td>
<td>3400.43</td>
<td>3488.31</td>
<td>3580.35</td>
<td>3626.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H44</td>
<td>$3122.86</td>
<td>$3210.74</td>
<td>$3302.78</td>
<td>$3348.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-1G44</td>
<td>3199.57</td>
<td>3287.45</td>
<td>3379.49</td>
<td>3425.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1U44</td>
<td>3253.96</td>
<td>3341.84</td>
<td>3433.88</td>
<td>3479.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-2H44</td>
<td>$3267.92</td>
<td>$3355.80</td>
<td>$3447.84</td>
<td>$3493.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-2G44</td>
<td>3346.63</td>
<td>3432.51</td>
<td>3524.55</td>
<td>3570.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2U44</td>
<td>3399.02</td>
<td>3486.90</td>
<td>3578.94</td>
<td>3624.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; *Example: M371-1H42*

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; *Example: M171-1H42*

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; *Example: M271-1H44-P (add $44.64 list)*

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Improv Series
Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms

Dimensions

- **SH**: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D**: 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- **W**: 30” (762mm)
- **SW**: 23.75” (603mm)
- **SD**: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>$2419.90</td>
<td>$2507.78</td>
<td>$2599.82</td>
<td>$2645.84</td>
<td>$2686.26</td>
<td>$2767.22</td>
<td>$2841.10</td>
<td>$3046.16</td>
<td>$3188.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2042</td>
<td>2564.96</td>
<td>2652.84</td>
<td>2744.88</td>
<td>2790.90</td>
<td>2831.32</td>
<td>2912.28</td>
<td>2986.16</td>
<td>3191.22</td>
<td>3597.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1041</td>
<td>$2479.88</td>
<td>$2567.76</td>
<td>$2659.80</td>
<td>$2705.82</td>
<td>$2746.24</td>
<td>$2827.20</td>
<td>$2901.08</td>
<td>$3106.14</td>
<td>$3248.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2041</td>
<td>2624.94</td>
<td>2712.82</td>
<td>2804.86</td>
<td>2850.88</td>
<td>2891.30</td>
<td>2972.26</td>
<td>3046.14</td>
<td>3251.20</td>
<td>3657.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1042</td>
<td>$2478.47</td>
<td>$2566.33</td>
<td>$2658.39</td>
<td>$2704.41</td>
<td>$2744.83</td>
<td>$2825.79</td>
<td>$2899.67</td>
<td>$3104.73</td>
<td>$3246.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2042</td>
<td>2623.53</td>
<td>2711.41</td>
<td>2803.45</td>
<td>2849.47</td>
<td>2889.89</td>
<td>2970.85</td>
<td>3044.73</td>
<td>3249.79</td>
<td>3655.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1044</td>
<td>$2564.96</td>
<td>$2652.84</td>
<td>$2744.88</td>
<td>$2790.90</td>
<td>$2831.32</td>
<td>$2912.28</td>
<td>$2986.16</td>
<td>$3191.22</td>
<td>$3333.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2044</td>
<td>2710.02</td>
<td>2797.90</td>
<td>2889.94</td>
<td>2935.96</td>
<td>2976.38</td>
<td>3057.34</td>
<td>3131.22</td>
<td>3336.28</td>
<td>3742.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1043</td>
<td>$2624.94</td>
<td>$2712.82</td>
<td>$2804.86</td>
<td>$2850.88</td>
<td>$2891.30</td>
<td>$2972.26</td>
<td>$3046.14</td>
<td>$3251.20</td>
<td>$3393.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2043</td>
<td>2770.00</td>
<td>2857.88</td>
<td>2949.82</td>
<td>2995.94</td>
<td>3036.36</td>
<td>3117.32</td>
<td>3191.20</td>
<td>3396.20</td>
<td>3802.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1044</td>
<td>$2623.53</td>
<td>$2711.41</td>
<td>$2803.45</td>
<td>$2849.47</td>
<td>$2889.89</td>
<td>$2970.85</td>
<td>$3044.73</td>
<td>$3249.79</td>
<td>$3392.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2044</td>
<td>2768.59</td>
<td>2856.47</td>
<td>2948.51</td>
<td>2994.53</td>
<td>3034.95</td>
<td>3115.91</td>
<td>3189.79</td>
<td>3394.85</td>
<td>3800.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 3; Example: M371-2042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 1; Example: M171-2042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms**

#### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 24" - 27.25" (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 25" (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (488mm)
- **SD:** 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 9.6" (244mm)

Two-stage seat height: 0.7" (18mm) below standard; 1.9" (48mm) above standard.

All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- **3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.**
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.**

#### Seating Price List

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>$1272.02</td>
<td>$1359.90</td>
<td>$1451.94</td>
<td>$1497.96</td>
<td>$1538.38</td>
<td>$1619.34</td>
<td>$1693.22</td>
<td>$1898.28</td>
<td>$2040.50</td>
<td>$2251.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered M251-1542</td>
<td>1332.00</td>
<td>1419.88</td>
<td>1511.92</td>
<td>1557.94</td>
<td>1598.36</td>
<td>1679.32</td>
<td>1753.20</td>
<td>1958.26</td>
<td>2100.48</td>
<td>2311.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M251-1642</td>
<td>1332.00</td>
<td>1419.88</td>
<td>1511.92</td>
<td>1557.94</td>
<td>1598.36</td>
<td>1679.32</td>
<td>1753.20</td>
<td>1958.26</td>
<td>2100.48</td>
<td>2311.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-2442</td>
<td>$1147.08</td>
<td>$1234.96</td>
<td>$1327.00</td>
<td>$1373.02</td>
<td>$1454.44</td>
<td>$1536.40</td>
<td>$1743.28</td>
<td>$1947.26</td>
<td>$2159.18</td>
<td>$2370.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered M251-2542</td>
<td>1477.06</td>
<td>1564.94</td>
<td>1656.98</td>
<td>1703.00</td>
<td>1743.42</td>
<td>1824.38</td>
<td>1898.26</td>
<td>2103.32</td>
<td>2509.16</td>
<td>2719.68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M251-2642</td>
<td>1477.06</td>
<td>1564.94</td>
<td>1656.98</td>
<td>1703.00</td>
<td>1743.42</td>
<td>1824.38</td>
<td>1898.26</td>
<td>2103.32</td>
<td>2509.16</td>
<td>2719.68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

| Polypropylene Standard | M251-1441 | $1332.00 | $1419.88 | $1511.92 | $1557.94 | $1598.36 | $1679.32 | $1753.20 | $1958.26 | $2100.48 | $2311.00 |
| Upholstered M251-1541 | 1391.98 | 1479.86 | 1571.90 | 1617.92 | 1658.34 | 1739.30 | 1813.18 | 2018.24 | 2160.46 | 2370.98 |
| Soft Black Vinyl M251-1641 | 1391.98 | 1479.86 | 1571.90 | 1617.92 | 1658.34 | 1739.30 | 1813.18 | 2018.24 | 2160.46 | 2370.98 |
| Upholstered | Polypropylene Standard | M251-2441 | $1477.06 | $1564.94 | $1656.98 | $1703.00 | $1743.42 | $1824.38 | $1898.26 | $2103.32 | $2509.16 | $2719.68 |
| | Upholstered M251-2541 | 1537.04 | 1624.92 | 1716.96 | 1762.98 | 1803.40 | 1884.36 | 1958.24 | 2163.30 | 2569.14 | 2779.66 |
| | Soft Black Vinyl M251-2641 | 1537.04 | 1624.92 | 1716.96 | 1762.98 | 1803.40 | 1884.36 | 1958.24 | 2163.30 | 2569.14 | 2779.66 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

| Polypropylene Standard | M261-1442 | $1330.59 | $1418.47 | $1510.51 | $1556.53 | $1596.95 | $1677.91 | $1751.79 | $1958.65 | $2099.07 | $2309.59 |
| Upholstered M261-1542 | 1390.57 | 1478.45 | 1570.49 | 1616.51 | 1656.93 | 1737.89 | 1811.77 | 2017.73 | 2161.89 | 2567.73 | 2778.25 |
| Soft Black Vinyl M261-1642 | 1390.57 | 1478.45 | 1570.49 | 1616.51 | 1656.93 | 1737.89 | 1811.77 | 2017.73 | 2161.89 | 2567.73 | 2778.25 |
### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1444</td>
<td>$1417.08</td>
<td>$1504.96</td>
<td>$1597.00</td>
<td>$1643.02</td>
<td>$1683.44</td>
<td>$1764.40</td>
<td>$1838.26</td>
<td>$2043.34</td>
<td>$2185.56</td>
<td>$2396.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1544</td>
<td>1477.06</td>
<td>1564.94</td>
<td>1656.98</td>
<td>1703.00</td>
<td>1743.42</td>
<td>1824.38</td>
<td>1898.26</td>
<td>2103.32</td>
<td>2245.54</td>
<td>2456.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1644</td>
<td>1477.06</td>
<td>1564.94</td>
<td>1656.98</td>
<td>1703.00</td>
<td>1743.42</td>
<td>1824.38</td>
<td>1898.26</td>
<td>2103.32</td>
<td>2245.54</td>
<td>2456.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2444</td>
<td>1622.12</td>
<td>1710.00</td>
<td>1802.04</td>
<td>1848.06</td>
<td>1888.48</td>
<td>1969.44</td>
<td>2043.32</td>
<td>2248.38</td>
<td>2654.22</td>
<td>2864.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2644</td>
<td>1622.12</td>
<td>1710.00</td>
<td>1802.04</td>
<td>1848.06</td>
<td>1888.48</td>
<td>1969.44</td>
<td>2043.32</td>
<td>2248.38</td>
<td>2654.22</td>
<td>2864.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1443</td>
<td>$1477.06</td>
<td>$1564.94</td>
<td>$1656.98</td>
<td>$1703.00</td>
<td>$1743.42</td>
<td>$1824.38</td>
<td>$1898.26</td>
<td>$2103.32</td>
<td>2245.54</td>
<td>2456.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1543</td>
<td>1537.04</td>
<td>1624.92</td>
<td>1716.96</td>
<td>1762.98</td>
<td>1803.40</td>
<td>1884.36</td>
<td>1958.24</td>
<td>2163.30</td>
<td>2305.52</td>
<td>2516.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1643</td>
<td>1537.04</td>
<td>1624.92</td>
<td>1716.96</td>
<td>1762.98</td>
<td>1803.40</td>
<td>1884.36</td>
<td>1958.24</td>
<td>2163.30</td>
<td>2305.52</td>
<td>2516.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2443</td>
<td>1682.10</td>
<td>1769.98</td>
<td>1862.02</td>
<td>1908.04</td>
<td>1948.46</td>
<td>2029.42</td>
<td>2103.30</td>
<td>2308.36</td>
<td>2714.20</td>
<td>2924.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2643</td>
<td>1682.10</td>
<td>1769.98</td>
<td>1862.02</td>
<td>1908.04</td>
<td>1948.46</td>
<td>2029.42</td>
<td>2103.30</td>
<td>2308.36</td>
<td>2714.20</td>
<td>2924.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1444</td>
<td>$1475.65</td>
<td>$1563.53</td>
<td>$1655.57</td>
<td>$1701.59</td>
<td>$1742.01</td>
<td>$1822.97</td>
<td>$1896.85</td>
<td>$2101.91</td>
<td>2244.13</td>
<td>2454.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1544</td>
<td>1535.63</td>
<td>1623.51</td>
<td>1715.55</td>
<td>1761.57</td>
<td>1801.99</td>
<td>1882.95</td>
<td>1956.83</td>
<td>2161.89</td>
<td>2304.11</td>
<td>2514.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1644</td>
<td>1535.63</td>
<td>1623.51</td>
<td>1715.55</td>
<td>1761.57</td>
<td>1801.99</td>
<td>1882.95</td>
<td>1956.83</td>
<td>2161.89</td>
<td>2304.11</td>
<td>2514.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2444</td>
<td>1680.69</td>
<td>1768.57</td>
<td>1860.61</td>
<td>1906.63</td>
<td>1947.05</td>
<td>2028.01</td>
<td>2101.89</td>
<td>2306.95</td>
<td>2712.79</td>
<td>2923.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-2644</td>
<td>1680.69</td>
<td>1768.57</td>
<td>1860.61</td>
<td>1906.63</td>
<td>1947.05</td>
<td>2028.01</td>
<td>2101.89</td>
<td>2306.95</td>
<td>2712.79</td>
<td>2923.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Two-stage seat height**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Plastic base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; **Example:** M253-1442 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; **Example:** M255-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; **Example:** M256-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; **Example:** M257-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; **Example:** M254-1442

To specify, change the 7th digit from 4 to 2; **Example:** M251-1422

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; **Example:** M351-1442

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1; **Example:** M151-1442

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1444-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 24" - 27.25" (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 25"(635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2"(488mm)
- **SD:** 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 6.9" - 10.8" (175mm - 274mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7"(18mm) below standard
- 1.9"(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 157.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1742</td>
<td>$1397.54</td>
<td>$1485.42</td>
<td>$1577.46</td>
<td>$1623.48</td>
<td>$1663.90</td>
<td>$1744.86</td>
<td>$1818.74</td>
<td>$2023.80</td>
<td>$2166.02</td>
<td>$2376.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1842</td>
<td>1457.52</td>
<td>1545.40</td>
<td>1637.44</td>
<td>1683.46</td>
<td>1723.88</td>
<td>1804.84</td>
<td>1878.72</td>
<td>2083.78</td>
<td>2226.00</td>
<td>2436.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1942</td>
<td>1457.52</td>
<td>1545.40</td>
<td>1637.44</td>
<td>1683.46</td>
<td>1723.88</td>
<td>1804.84</td>
<td>1878.72</td>
<td>2083.78</td>
<td>2226.00</td>
<td>2436.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2742</td>
<td>$1542.60</td>
<td>$1630.48</td>
<td>$1722.52</td>
<td>$1768.52</td>
<td>$1864.82</td>
<td>$1949.90</td>
<td>$2023.78</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2634.68</td>
<td>$2845.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M251-2842</td>
<td>1602.58</td>
<td>1690.46</td>
<td>1782.50</td>
<td>1828.52</td>
<td>1868.94</td>
<td>1949.90</td>
<td>2023.78</td>
<td>2228.84</td>
<td>2634.68</td>
<td>2845.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M251-2942</td>
<td>1602.58</td>
<td>1690.46</td>
<td>1782.50</td>
<td>1828.52</td>
<td>1868.94</td>
<td>1949.90</td>
<td>2023.78</td>
<td>2228.84</td>
<td>2634.68</td>
<td>2845.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1741</td>
<td>$1457.52</td>
<td>$1545.40</td>
<td>$1637.44</td>
<td>$1683.46</td>
<td>$1723.88</td>
<td>$1804.84</td>
<td>$1878.72</td>
<td>$2083.78</td>
<td>$2226.00</td>
<td>$2436.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1841</td>
<td>1517.50</td>
<td>1605.38</td>
<td>1697.42</td>
<td>1743.44</td>
<td>1783.86</td>
<td>1864.82</td>
<td>1938.70</td>
<td>2143.76</td>
<td>2285.98</td>
<td>2496.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1941</td>
<td>1517.50</td>
<td>1605.38</td>
<td>1697.42</td>
<td>1743.44</td>
<td>1783.86</td>
<td>1864.82</td>
<td>1938.70</td>
<td>2143.76</td>
<td>2285.98</td>
<td>2496.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2741</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$1690.46</td>
<td>$1782.50</td>
<td>$1828.52</td>
<td>$1868.94</td>
<td>$1949.90</td>
<td>$2023.78</td>
<td>$2228.84</td>
<td>$2634.68</td>
<td>$2845.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M251-2841</td>
<td>1662.56</td>
<td>1750.44</td>
<td>1842.48</td>
<td>1888.50</td>
<td>1928.92</td>
<td>2009.88</td>
<td>2288.82</td>
<td>2694.66</td>
<td>2905.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M251-2941</td>
<td>1662.56</td>
<td>1750.44</td>
<td>1842.48</td>
<td>1888.50</td>
<td>1928.92</td>
<td>2009.88</td>
<td>2288.82</td>
<td>2694.66</td>
<td>2905.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1742</td>
<td>$1456.11</td>
<td>$1543.99</td>
<td>$1636.03</td>
<td>$1682.05</td>
<td>$1722.47</td>
<td>$1803.43</td>
<td>$1877.31</td>
<td>$2082.37</td>
<td>$2224.59</td>
<td>$2435.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1842</td>
<td>1516.09</td>
<td>1603.97</td>
<td>1696.01</td>
<td>1742.03</td>
<td>1782.45</td>
<td>1863.41</td>
<td>1937.29</td>
<td>2142.35</td>
<td>2284.57</td>
<td>2495.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1942</td>
<td>1516.09</td>
<td>1603.97</td>
<td>1696.01</td>
<td>1742.03</td>
<td>1782.45</td>
<td>1863.41</td>
<td>1937.29</td>
<td>2142.35</td>
<td>2284.57</td>
<td>2495.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M261-2742</td>
<td>$1601.17</td>
<td>$1689.05</td>
<td>$1781.09</td>
<td>$1827.11</td>
<td>$1867.53</td>
<td>$1948.49</td>
<td>$2022.37</td>
<td>$2227.43</td>
<td>$2633.27</td>
<td>$2843.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered M261-2842</td>
<td>1661.15</td>
<td>1749.03</td>
<td>1841.07</td>
<td>1887.09</td>
<td>1927.51</td>
<td>2082.47</td>
<td>2287.41</td>
<td>2693.25</td>
<td>2903.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl M261-2942</td>
<td>1661.15</td>
<td>1749.03</td>
<td>1841.07</td>
<td>1887.09</td>
<td>1927.51</td>
<td>2082.47</td>
<td>2287.41</td>
<td>2693.25</td>
<td>2903.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1744</td>
<td>$1542.60</td>
<td>$1630.48</td>
<td>$1722.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1844</td>
<td>1602.58</td>
<td>1690.46</td>
<td>1782.50</td>
<td>1828.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1944</td>
<td>1602.58</td>
<td>1690.46</td>
<td>1782.50</td>
<td>1828.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2744</td>
<td>1687.66</td>
<td>1775.54</td>
<td>1867.50</td>
<td>1913.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2844</td>
<td>1747.64</td>
<td>1835.52</td>
<td>1927.56</td>
<td>1973.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2944</td>
<td>1747.64</td>
<td>1835.52</td>
<td>1927.56</td>
<td>1973.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1743</td>
<td>$1602.58</td>
<td>$1690.46</td>
<td>$1782.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1843</td>
<td>1662.56</td>
<td>1750.44</td>
<td>1842.48</td>
<td>1888.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1943</td>
<td>1662.56</td>
<td>1750.44</td>
<td>1842.48</td>
<td>1888.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2743</td>
<td>1747.64</td>
<td>1835.52</td>
<td>1927.56</td>
<td>1973.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2843</td>
<td>1807.62</td>
<td>1895.50</td>
<td>1987.54</td>
<td>2033.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2943</td>
<td>1807.62</td>
<td>1895.50</td>
<td>1987.54</td>
<td>2033.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1744</td>
<td>$1601.17</td>
<td>$1689.05</td>
<td>$1781.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1844</td>
<td>1661.15</td>
<td>1749.03</td>
<td>1841.07</td>
<td>1887.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1944</td>
<td>1661.15</td>
<td>1749.03</td>
<td>1841.07</td>
<td>1887.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2744</td>
<td>1746.23</td>
<td>1834.11</td>
<td>1926.15</td>
<td>1972.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2844</td>
<td>1806.21</td>
<td>1894.09</td>
<td>1986.13</td>
<td>2032.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-2944</td>
<td>1806.21</td>
<td>1894.09</td>
<td>1986.13</td>
<td>2032.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1742 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1742

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1722

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1742

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1742

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2020 / N.A. 157
NOTE: M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36.5" - 45" (957mm-1143mm)
- **D:** 24" - 27.25" (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 26.5"(673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2"(488mm)
- **SD:** 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 6.2" - 11.3" (157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height: .7"(18mm) below standard
1.9"(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- **Arm Pad Rotation:** 360°.
- **3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumber support.

### To Order, Specify:
1) **Product number.**
2) **Fabric surface and color.** (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 159.)
3) **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>$1654.18</td>
<td>$1742.06</td>
<td>$1834.10</td>
<td>$1880.12</td>
<td>$1920.54</td>
<td>$2001.50</td>
<td>$2075.38</td>
<td>$2280.44</td>
<td>$2422.66</td>
<td>$2633.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G42</td>
<td>$1730.89</td>
<td>$1818.77</td>
<td>$1910.81</td>
<td>$1956.83</td>
<td>$1997.25</td>
<td>$2078.21</td>
<td>$2152.09</td>
<td>$2357.15</td>
<td>$2499.37</td>
<td>$2709.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U42</td>
<td>$1785.28</td>
<td>$1873.16</td>
<td>$1965.20</td>
<td>$2011.22</td>
<td>$2051.64</td>
<td>$2132.60</td>
<td>$2206.48</td>
<td>$2411.54</td>
<td>$2553.76</td>
<td>$2764.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H42</td>
<td>$1799.24</td>
<td>$1887.12</td>
<td>$1979.16</td>
<td>$2025.18</td>
<td>$2065.60</td>
<td>$2146.56</td>
<td>$2220.44</td>
<td>$2425.50</td>
<td>$2831.34</td>
<td>$3041.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G42</td>
<td>$1875.95</td>
<td>$1963.83</td>
<td>$2055.87</td>
<td>$2101.89</td>
<td>$2142.31</td>
<td>$2223.27</td>
<td>$2297.15</td>
<td>$2502.21</td>
<td>$2908.05</td>
<td>$3188.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U42</td>
<td>$1930.34</td>
<td>$2018.22</td>
<td>$2110.26</td>
<td>$2156.28</td>
<td>$2196.70</td>
<td>$2277.66</td>
<td>$2351.54</td>
<td>$2556.60</td>
<td>$2964.24</td>
<td>$3172.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H41</td>
<td>$1714.16</td>
<td>$1802.04</td>
<td>$1894.08</td>
<td>$1940.10</td>
<td>$1980.52</td>
<td>$2061.48</td>
<td>$2135.36</td>
<td>$2340.42</td>
<td>$2482.64</td>
<td>$2693.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G41</td>
<td>$1790.87</td>
<td>$1878.75</td>
<td>$1970.79</td>
<td>$2016.81</td>
<td>$2057.23</td>
<td>$2138.19</td>
<td>$2212.07</td>
<td>$2417.13</td>
<td>$2559.35</td>
<td>$2769.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U41</td>
<td>$1845.26</td>
<td>$1933.14</td>
<td>$2025.18</td>
<td>$2071.20</td>
<td>$2111.62</td>
<td>$2192.58</td>
<td>$2266.46</td>
<td>$2471.52</td>
<td>$2613.74</td>
<td>$2824.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H41</td>
<td>$1859.22</td>
<td>$1947.10</td>
<td>$2039.14</td>
<td>$2085.16</td>
<td>$2125.58</td>
<td>$2206.54</td>
<td>$2280.42</td>
<td>$2485.48</td>
<td>$2891.32</td>
<td>$3101.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G41</td>
<td>$1935.93</td>
<td>$2023.81</td>
<td>$2115.85</td>
<td>$2161.87</td>
<td>$2202.29</td>
<td>$2283.25</td>
<td>$2357.13</td>
<td>$2562.19</td>
<td>$2968.03</td>
<td>$3178.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U41</td>
<td>$1990.32</td>
<td>$2078.20</td>
<td>$2170.24</td>
<td>$2216.26</td>
<td>$2256.68</td>
<td>$2337.64</td>
<td>$2411.52</td>
<td>$2615.58</td>
<td>$3022.42</td>
<td>$3232.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H42</td>
<td>$1712.75</td>
<td>$1800.63</td>
<td>$1892.67</td>
<td>$1938.69</td>
<td>$1979.11</td>
<td>$2060.07</td>
<td>$2133.95</td>
<td>$2339.01</td>
<td>$2481.23</td>
<td>$2695.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M261-1G42</td>
<td>$1789.46</td>
<td>$1877.34</td>
<td>$1969.38</td>
<td>$2015.40</td>
<td>$2055.82</td>
<td>$2136.78</td>
<td>$2210.66</td>
<td>$2415.72</td>
<td>$2557.94</td>
<td>$2786.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1U42</td>
<td>$1843.85</td>
<td>$1931.73</td>
<td>$2023.77</td>
<td>$2069.79</td>
<td>$2110.21</td>
<td>$2191.17</td>
<td>$2265.05</td>
<td>$2470.11</td>
<td>$2612.33</td>
<td>$2822.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-2H42</td>
<td>$1857.81</td>
<td>$1945.69</td>
<td>$2037.73</td>
<td>$2083.75</td>
<td>$2124.17</td>
<td>$2205.13</td>
<td>$2279.01</td>
<td>$2484.07</td>
<td>$2889.91</td>
<td>$3100.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M261-2G42</td>
<td>$1934.52</td>
<td>$2022.40</td>
<td>$2114.44</td>
<td>$2160.46</td>
<td>$2200.88</td>
<td>$2281.84</td>
<td>$2355.72</td>
<td>$2560.78</td>
<td>$2966.62</td>
<td>$3177.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2U42</td>
<td>$1988.91</td>
<td>$2076.79</td>
<td>$2168.83</td>
<td>$2214.85</td>
<td>$2255.27</td>
<td>$2336.23</td>
<td>$2410.11</td>
<td>$2615.17</td>
<td>$3021.01</td>
<td>$3231.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shells</td>
<td>Arms/Caps</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grade</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>M251-1H44</th>
<th>$1799.24</th>
<th>$1887.12</th>
<th>$1979.16</th>
<th>$2025.18</th>
<th>$2065.60</th>
<th>$2146.56</th>
<th>$2220.44</th>
<th>$2245.50</th>
<th>$2567.72</th>
<th>$2778.24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G44</td>
<td>1875.95</td>
<td>1963.83</td>
<td>2055.87</td>
<td>2101.89</td>
<td>2142.31</td>
<td>2223.27</td>
<td>2297.15</td>
<td>2351.54</td>
<td>2384.43</td>
<td>2854.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U44</td>
<td>1930.34</td>
<td>2018.22</td>
<td>2110.26</td>
<td>2156.28</td>
<td>2196.70</td>
<td>2277.66</td>
<td>2351.54</td>
<td>2556.60</td>
<td>2698.82</td>
<td>2909.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upholstered Standard | M251-2H44 | $1944.30 | $2032.18 | $2055.87 | $2079.89 | $2123.31 | $2196.70 | $2277.66 | $2351.54 | $2556.60 | $2698.82 | $2909.34 |
| Upholstered M251-2U44 | 2075.40 | 2163.28 | 2255.32 | 2301.34 | 2341.76 | 2422.72 | 2496.60 | 2701.66 | 3107.50 | 3318.02 | 3378.68 |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>M251-1H43</th>
<th>$1859.22</th>
<th>$1947.10</th>
<th>$2039.14</th>
<th>$2085.16</th>
<th>$2125.58</th>
<th>$2206.54</th>
<th>$2280.42</th>
<th>$2485.48</th>
<th>$2627.70</th>
<th>$2838.22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G43</td>
<td>1935.93</td>
<td>2023.81</td>
<td>2115.85</td>
<td>2161.87</td>
<td>2202.29</td>
<td>2283.25</td>
<td>2357.13</td>
<td>2562.19</td>
<td>2704.41</td>
<td>2914.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U43</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2078.20</td>
<td>2170.24</td>
<td>2216.26</td>
<td>2256.68</td>
<td>2337.64</td>
<td>2411.52</td>
<td>2616.58</td>
<td>2758.80</td>
<td>2969.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upholstered Standard | M251-2H43 | $2004.28 | $2092.16 | $2184.20 | $2230.22 | $2270.64 | $2351.60 | $2425.48 | $2630.54 | $3036.38 | $3246.90 |
| Upholstered M251-2U44 | 2135.38 | 2223.26 | 2315.30 | 2361.32 | 2401.74 | 2482.70 | 2556.58 | 2761.64 | 3167.48 | 3378.00 | 3378.00 |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>M261-1H44</th>
<th>$1857.81</th>
<th>$1945.69</th>
<th>$2037.73</th>
<th>$2083.75</th>
<th>$2124.17</th>
<th>$2206.54</th>
<th>$2280.42</th>
<th>$2485.48</th>
<th>$2627.70</th>
<th>$2838.22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G43</td>
<td>1934.52</td>
<td>2022.40</td>
<td>2114.44</td>
<td>2161.87</td>
<td>2202.29</td>
<td>2283.25</td>
<td>2357.13</td>
<td>2562.19</td>
<td>2704.41</td>
<td>2914.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1U44</td>
<td>1988.91</td>
<td>2076.79</td>
<td>2170.24</td>
<td>2216.26</td>
<td>2256.68</td>
<td>2337.64</td>
<td>2411.52</td>
<td>2616.58</td>
<td>2758.80</td>
<td>2969.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upholstered Standard | M261-2H43 | $2002.87 | $2090.75 | $2182.79 | $2230.22 | $2270.64 | $2351.60 | $2425.48 | $2630.54 | $3036.38 | $3246.90 |
| Upholstered M261-2U44 | 2133.97 | 2221.85 | 2313.89 | 2359.91 | 2401.74 | 2482.70 | 2556.58 | 2761.64 | 3167.48 | 3378.00 | 3378.00 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1H42 (add $115.77 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1H42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1H42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1H42
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 2; Example: M251-1H22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1H42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1H42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1H44-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 16” to 21” (406mm-533mm)</td>
<td>• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 36.5” to 45” (97mm-1143mm)</td>
<td>• Arms: Molded black vinyl.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 24” to 27.25” (610mm-692mm)</td>
<td>• 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25” (635mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19.2” (488mm)</td>
<td>• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16” to 19” (406mm-483mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 3.75” to 7.75” (95mm-197mm)</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AW: 25.5” to 29.25” (647mm-743mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-stage seat height: 7/&quot; (18mm) below standard</td>
<td>• Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5” (38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9” (48mm) above standard</td>
<td>• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

- **Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl**
  - M251-1W42: $1610.91
  - M261-1W42: $1697.40
- **Upholstered**
  - M261-1W42: $1757.38

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

- **Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl**
  - M251-1W41: $1612.32
  - M261-1W41: $1755.97
- **Upholstered**
  - M261-1W41: $1842.46

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

- **Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl**
  - M251-1W43: $1757.38
- **Upholstered**
  - M261-1W43: $1902.44

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

- **Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl**
  - M251-1W44: $1697.40
- **Upholstered**
  - M261-1W44: $1902.44

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

- **Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl**
  - M251-1W43: $1757.38
- **Upholstered**
  - M261-1W43: $1902.44

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

- **Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl**
  - M251-1W44: $1697.40
- **Upholstered**
  - M261-1W44: $1902.44

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Two-stage seat height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1W42 (add $115.77 list)
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M253-1W42
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1W42
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1W42
- **Plastic base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 8; **Example:** M258-1W42
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1W22
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1W42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M351-1W22
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add *P* to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1W42-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24” - 27.25” (610mm - 692mm)
- W: 26.5” (673mm)
- SW: 19.2” (488mm)
- SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumber support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. *(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)*
3. Trim color for shell and base.

---

**Shells**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-2042</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1041</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-2041</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

- Polypropylene: M251-1042
  - $1154.85
  - $1242.73
  - $1334.77
  - $1380.79
  - $1421.21
  - $1502.17
  - $1576.05
  - $1781.11
  - $1923.33
  - $2133.85

- Upholstered: M251-2042
  - $1299.91
  - $1387.79
  - $1479.83
  - $1525.85
  - $1566.27
  - $1647.23
  - $1721.11
  - $1926.17
  - $2332.01
  - $2542.53

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

- Polypropylene: M251-1041
  - $1214.83
  - $1302.71
  - $1394.75
  - $1440.77
  - $1481.19
  - $1562.15
  - $1636.03
  - $1841.09
  - $1983.31
  - $2193.83

- Upholstered: M251-2041
  - $1359.89
  - $1447.77
  - $1539.81
  - $1585.83
  - $1626.25
  - $1705.21
  - $1781.09
  - $1986.15
  - $2391.99
  - $2602.51

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

- Polypropylene: M261-1042
  - $1213.42
  - $1301.30
  - $1393.34
  - $1439.36
  - $1479.78
  - $1560.74
  - $1634.62
  - $1839.68
  - $1981.90
  - $2192.42

- Upholstered: M261-2042
  - $1358.48
  - $1446.36
  - $1538.40
  - $1584.42
  - $1624.84
  - $1705.80
  - $1779.68
  - $1984.74
  - $2390.58
  - $2601.10

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

- Polypropylene: M251-1044
  - $1299.91
  - $1387.79
  - $1479.83
  - $1525.85
  - $1566.27
  - $1647.23
  - $1721.11
  - $1926.17
  - $2068.39
  - $2278.91

- Upholstered: M251-2044
  - $1504.95
  - $1592.83
  - $1684.87
  - $1729.48
  - $1771.31
  - $1852.27
  - $1926.15
  - $2131.21
  - $2537.05
  - $2747.57

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

- Polypropylene: M251-1043
  - $1359.89
  - $1447.77
  - $1539.81
  - $1585.83
  - $1626.25
  - $1707.21
  - $1781.09
  - $1986.15
  - $2128.37
  - $2338.89

- Upholstered: M251-2043
  - $1504.95
  - $1592.83
  - $1684.87
  - $1730.91
  - $1782.7
  - $1866.17
  - $2071.23
  - $2477.07
  - $2687.59

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

- Polypropylene: M261-1044
  - $1358.48
  - $1446.36
  - $1538.40
  - $1584.42
  - $1624.84
  - $1705.80
  - $1779.68
  - $1984.74
  - $2126.96
  - $2337.48

- Upholstered: M261-2044
  - $1503.54
  - $1591.42
  - $1683.46
  - $1729.48
  - $1782.78
  - $1866.17
  - $2071.23
  - $2477.07
  - $2746.16

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1042 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M251-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M251-1042

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

## Dimensions

*SH: 16” - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)

H: 34” - 42.5"  
(864mm - 1080mm)

D: 23” - 25.5"  
(584mm - 648mm)

W: 25"(635mm)

*SW: 19.2"(488mm)

*SD: 16” - 19”  
(406mm - 483mm)

*AH: 9.625"(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below standard  
1.9"(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumber support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

## Seating Price List

### Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

#### Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

- **CANADIAN CONVERSION FACTOR**: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

- **February 2020 / N.A.**

---

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>$1178.58</td>
<td>$1266.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1542</td>
<td>$1239.56</td>
<td>$1326.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1642</td>
<td>$1238.56</td>
<td>$1326.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2442</td>
<td>$1323.64</td>
<td>$1411.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2542</td>
<td>$1383.62</td>
<td>$1471.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2642</td>
<td>$1383.62</td>
<td>$1471.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1441</td>
<td>$1238.56</td>
<td>$1326.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1541</td>
<td>$1299.54</td>
<td>$1386.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1641</td>
<td>$1298.54</td>
<td>$1386.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2441</td>
<td>$1383.62</td>
<td>$1471.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2541</td>
<td>$1443.60</td>
<td>$1531.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2641</td>
<td>$1443.60</td>
<td>$1531.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1441</td>
<td>$1237.15</td>
<td>$1325.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1541</td>
<td>$1297.13</td>
<td>$1385.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1641</td>
<td>$1297.13</td>
<td>$1385.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-2442</td>
<td>$1382.21</td>
<td>$1470.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2542</td>
<td>$1442.19</td>
<td>$1530.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2642</td>
<td>$1442.19</td>
<td>$1530.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**  
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 163.)
3. **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**
## Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M231-1444 | $1323.64 | $1411.52 | $1503.56 | $1549.58 | $1590.00 | $1744.84 | $1949.90 | $2092.12 | $2302.64 |
| Upholstered   | M231-1544 | 1383.62   | 1471.50  | 1563.54  | 1609.56  | 1649.98  | 1730.94  | 1804.82  | 2009.88  | 2152.10  | 2362.62  |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1644 | 1383.62   | 1471.50  | 1563.54  | 1609.56  | 1649.98  | 1730.94  | 1804.82  | 2009.88  | 2152.10  | 2362.62  |

| Upholstered | M231-2444 | 1528.68   | 1616.56  | 1708.60  | 1754.62  | 1795.04  | 1876.00  | 1949.88  | 2154.94  | 2560.78  | 2771.30  |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2644 | 1528.68   | 1616.56  | 1708.60  | 1754.62  | 1795.04  | 1876.00  | 1949.88  | 2154.94  | 2560.78  | 2771.30  |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M231-1443 | $1383.62 | $1471.50 | $1563.54 | $1609.56 | $1649.98 | $1730.94 | $1804.82 | $2152.10 | $2362.62 |
| Upholstered   | M231-1543 | 1443.60   | 1531.48  | 1623.52  | 1669.54  | 1709.96  | 1790.92  | 1864.80  | 2069.86  | 2212.08  | 2422.60  |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1643 | 1443.60   | 1531.48  | 1623.52  | 1669.54  | 1709.96  | 1790.92  | 1864.80  | 2069.86  | 2212.08  | 2422.60  |

| Upholstered | M231-2443 | 1588.66   | 1676.54  | 1768.58  | 1814.60  | 1855.04  | 1935.98  | 2010.86  | 2214.92  | 2620.76  | 2831.28  |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2643 | 1588.66   | 1676.54  | 1768.58  | 1814.60  | 1855.04  | 1935.98  | 2010.86  | 2214.92  | 2620.76  | 2831.28  |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M241-1444 | $1382.21 | $1470.09 | $1562.13 | $1608.15 | $1648.57 | $1730.94 | $1804.82 | $2150.69 | $2361.21 |
| Upholstered   | M241-1544 | 1442.19   | 1530.07  | 1622.11  | 1668.13  | 1708.55  | 1789.51  | 1863.39  | 2068.45  | 2210.67  | 2421.19  |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1644 | 1442.19   | 1530.07  | 1622.11  | 1668.13  | 1708.55  | 1789.51  | 1863.39  | 2068.45  | 2210.67  | 2421.19  |

| Upholstered | M241-2444 | 1587.25   | 1675.13  | 1767.17  | 1813.19  | 1853.56  | 1934.57  | 2009.86  | 2214.92  | 2620.76  | 2831.28  |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M241-2644 | 1587.25   | 1675.13  | 1767.17  | 1813.19  | 1853.56  | 1934.57  | 2009.86  | 2214.92  | 2620.76  | 2831.28  |

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1442
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1442 (add $115.77 list)
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1442
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1442
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1442
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1422
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M331-1442
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1444-P (add $44.64 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16” - 21”
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 34” - 42.5”
(864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23” - 25.5”
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25”(635mm)
SW: 19.2”(488mm)
SD: 16” - 19”
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 4.6” - 8.4”
(117mm - 213mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7”(18mm) below
1.9”(48mm) above

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl
arm caps.
• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft
casters.
• 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel
base.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with
two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position
seat height option.
• Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional
1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page
165.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Seating Price List

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1742</td>
<td>$1304.10</td>
<td>$1391.98</td>
<td>$1484.02</td>
<td>$1530.04</td>
<td>$1570.46</td>
<td>$1651.42</td>
<td>$1725.30</td>
<td>$1930.36</td>
<td>$2072.58</td>
<td>$2283.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1842</td>
<td>1364.08</td>
<td>1451.96</td>
<td>1544.00</td>
<td>1590.02</td>
<td>1630.44</td>
<td>1711.40</td>
<td>1785.28</td>
<td>1990.34</td>
<td>2132.56</td>
<td>2343.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M231-1942</td>
<td>1364.08</td>
<td>1451.96</td>
<td>1544.00</td>
<td>1590.02</td>
<td>1630.44</td>
<td>1711.40</td>
<td>1785.28</td>
<td>1990.34</td>
<td>2132.56</td>
<td>2343.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2742</td>
<td>$1499.16</td>
<td>$1537.04</td>
<td>$1629.08</td>
<td>$1675.10</td>
<td>$1715.52</td>
<td>$1796.48</td>
<td>$1870.36</td>
<td>$2075.42</td>
<td>$2481.26</td>
<td>$2691.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2842</td>
<td>1509.14</td>
<td>1597.02</td>
<td>1689.06</td>
<td>1735.08</td>
<td>1775.50</td>
<td>1856.46</td>
<td>1930.34</td>
<td>2135.40</td>
<td>2541.24</td>
<td>2751.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M231-2942</td>
<td>1509.14</td>
<td>1597.02</td>
<td>1689.06</td>
<td>1735.08</td>
<td>1775.50</td>
<td>1856.46</td>
<td>1930.34</td>
<td>2135.40</td>
<td>2541.24</td>
<td>2751.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1741</td>
<td>$1364.08</td>
<td>$1451.96</td>
<td>$1544.00</td>
<td>$1590.02</td>
<td>$1630.44</td>
<td>$1711.40</td>
<td>$1785.28</td>
<td>$1990.34</td>
<td>$2132.56</td>
<td>$2343.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1841</td>
<td>1424.06</td>
<td>1511.94</td>
<td>1603.98</td>
<td>1650.00</td>
<td>1690.42</td>
<td>1771.38</td>
<td>1845.26</td>
<td>2050.32</td>
<td>2192.54</td>
<td>2403.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M231-1941</td>
<td>1424.06</td>
<td>1511.94</td>
<td>1603.98</td>
<td>1650.00</td>
<td>1690.42</td>
<td>1771.38</td>
<td>1845.26</td>
<td>2050.32</td>
<td>2192.54</td>
<td>2403.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2741</td>
<td>$1509.14</td>
<td>$1597.02</td>
<td>$1689.06</td>
<td>$1735.08</td>
<td>$1775.50</td>
<td>$1856.46</td>
<td>$1930.34</td>
<td>$2135.40</td>
<td>$2541.24</td>
<td>$2751.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2841</td>
<td>1569.12</td>
<td>1657.00</td>
<td>1749.04</td>
<td>1795.06</td>
<td>1835.48</td>
<td>1916.44</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2195.38</td>
<td>2601.22</td>
<td>2811.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M231-2941</td>
<td>1569.12</td>
<td>1657.00</td>
<td>1749.04</td>
<td>1795.06</td>
<td>1835.48</td>
<td>1916.44</td>
<td>1990.32</td>
<td>2195.38</td>
<td>2601.22</td>
<td>2811.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1742</td>
<td>$1362.67</td>
<td>$1450.55</td>
<td>$1542.59</td>
<td>$1588.61</td>
<td>$1629.03</td>
<td>$1709.99</td>
<td>$1783.87</td>
<td>$1988.93</td>
<td>$2131.15</td>
<td>$2341.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1842</td>
<td>1422.65</td>
<td>1510.53</td>
<td>1602.57</td>
<td>1648.59</td>
<td>1689.01</td>
<td>1769.97</td>
<td>1843.85</td>
<td>2048.91</td>
<td>2191.13</td>
<td>2401.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M241-1942</td>
<td>1422.65</td>
<td>1510.53</td>
<td>1602.57</td>
<td>1648.59</td>
<td>1689.01</td>
<td>1769.97</td>
<td>1843.85</td>
<td>2048.91</td>
<td>2191.13</td>
<td>2401.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2742</td>
<td>$1507.73</td>
<td>$1595.61</td>
<td>$1687.65</td>
<td>$1733.67</td>
<td>$1774.09</td>
<td>$1855.05</td>
<td>$1928.93</td>
<td>$2133.99</td>
<td>$2539.83</td>
<td>$2750.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2842</td>
<td>1567.71</td>
<td>1655.59</td>
<td>1747.63</td>
<td>1793.65</td>
<td>1834.07</td>
<td>1915.03</td>
<td>1988.91</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2599.81</td>
<td>2810.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M241-2942</td>
<td>1567.71</td>
<td>1655.59</td>
<td>1747.63</td>
<td>1793.65</td>
<td>1834.07</td>
<td>1915.03</td>
<td>1988.91</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2599.81</td>
<td>2810.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shells</td>
<td>Arms/Caps</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grade</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1449.16</td>
<td>$1537.04</td>
<td>$1629.08</td>
<td>$1675.10</td>
<td>$1715.52</td>
<td>$1796.48</td>
<td>$1870.36</td>
<td>$2075.42</td>
<td>$2217.64</td>
<td>$2428.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1744</td>
<td>$1509.14</td>
<td>$1597.02</td>
<td>$1689.06</td>
<td>$1735.08</td>
<td>$1775.50</td>
<td>$1856.46</td>
<td>$1930.34</td>
<td>$2135.40</td>
<td>$2277.62</td>
<td>$2488.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1944</td>
<td>$1509.14</td>
<td>$1597.02</td>
<td>$1689.06</td>
<td>$1735.08</td>
<td>$1775.50</td>
<td>$1856.46</td>
<td>$1930.34</td>
<td>$2135.40</td>
<td>$2277.62</td>
<td>$2488.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2744</td>
<td>$1594.22</td>
<td>$1682.10</td>
<td>$1764.06</td>
<td>$1810.08</td>
<td>$1850.50</td>
<td>$1931.46</td>
<td>$2005.34</td>
<td>$2207.40</td>
<td>$2349.62</td>
<td>$2560.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2844</td>
<td>$1654.20</td>
<td>$1742.08</td>
<td>$1834.12</td>
<td>$1880.14</td>
<td>$1920.56</td>
<td>$2001.52</td>
<td>$2105.40</td>
<td>$2307.46</td>
<td>$2449.62</td>
<td>$2660.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2944</td>
<td>$1654.20</td>
<td>$1742.08</td>
<td>$1834.12</td>
<td>$1880.14</td>
<td>$1920.56</td>
<td>$2001.52</td>
<td>$2105.40</td>
<td>$2307.46</td>
<td>$2449.62</td>
<td>$2660.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1509.14</td>
<td>$1597.02</td>
<td>$1689.06</td>
<td>$1735.08</td>
<td>$1775.50</td>
<td>$1856.46</td>
<td>$1930.34</td>
<td>$2135.40</td>
<td>$2277.62</td>
<td>$2488.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1843</td>
<td>$1569.12</td>
<td>$1657.00</td>
<td>$1749.04</td>
<td>$1795.06</td>
<td>$1835.48</td>
<td>$1916.44</td>
<td>$1990.32</td>
<td>$2195.38</td>
<td>$2337.60</td>
<td>$2548.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1943</td>
<td>$1569.12</td>
<td>$1657.00</td>
<td>$1749.04</td>
<td>$1795.06</td>
<td>$1835.48</td>
<td>$1916.44</td>
<td>$1990.32</td>
<td>$2195.38</td>
<td>$2337.60</td>
<td>$2548.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2743</td>
<td>$1654.20</td>
<td>$1742.08</td>
<td>$1834.12</td>
<td>$1880.14</td>
<td>$1920.56</td>
<td>$2001.52</td>
<td>$2105.40</td>
<td>$2307.46</td>
<td>$2449.62</td>
<td>$2660.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2843</td>
<td>$1714.18</td>
<td>$1802.06</td>
<td>$1894.10</td>
<td>$1940.12</td>
<td>$1980.54</td>
<td>$2061.50</td>
<td>$2153.38</td>
<td>$2344.34</td>
<td>$2546.60</td>
<td>$2757.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2943</td>
<td>$1714.18</td>
<td>$1802.06</td>
<td>$1894.10</td>
<td>$1940.12</td>
<td>$1980.54</td>
<td>$2061.50</td>
<td>$2153.38</td>
<td>$2344.34</td>
<td>$2546.60</td>
<td>$2757.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1507.73</td>
<td>$1595.61</td>
<td>$1687.65</td>
<td>$1733.67</td>
<td>$1777.09</td>
<td>$1855.05</td>
<td>$1928.93</td>
<td>$2133.99</td>
<td>$2277.62</td>
<td>$2486.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1744</td>
<td>$1567.71</td>
<td>$1655.59</td>
<td>$1747.63</td>
<td>$1793.65</td>
<td>$1834.07</td>
<td>$1915.03</td>
<td>$1988.91</td>
<td>$2193.97</td>
<td>$2336.19</td>
<td>$2546.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1944</td>
<td>$1567.71</td>
<td>$1655.59</td>
<td>$1747.63</td>
<td>$1793.65</td>
<td>$1834.07</td>
<td>$1915.03</td>
<td>$1988.91</td>
<td>$2193.97</td>
<td>$2336.19</td>
<td>$2546.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2744</td>
<td>$1652.79</td>
<td>$1740.67</td>
<td>$1832.71</td>
<td>$1878.73</td>
<td>$1920.56</td>
<td>$2001.52</td>
<td>$2105.40</td>
<td>$2307.46</td>
<td>$2449.62</td>
<td>$2660.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2844</td>
<td>$1712.77</td>
<td>$1800.65</td>
<td>$1892.69</td>
<td>$1938.71</td>
<td>$1980.54</td>
<td>$2061.50</td>
<td>$2153.38</td>
<td>$2344.34</td>
<td>$2546.60</td>
<td>$2757.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2944</td>
<td>$1712.77</td>
<td>$1800.65</td>
<td>$1892.69</td>
<td>$1938.71</td>
<td>$1980.54</td>
<td>$2061.50</td>
<td>$2153.38</td>
<td>$2344.34</td>
<td>$2546.60</td>
<td>$2757.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1744 (add $115.77 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1722
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 a to 3; Example: M331-1742
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1742
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

## Dimensions

| *SH: 16" - 21" | H: 34" - 42.5" | D: 23" - 25.5" | W: 26.5"(673mm) | *SW: 19.2"(488mm) | *SD: 16" - 19" | *AH: 6.2" - 11.3" |
| (406mm - 533mm) | (864mm-1080mm) | (584mm - 648mm) | (157mm-287mm) | (157mm-287mm) |

Two-stage seat height: .7″(18mm) below standard, 1.9″(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3″(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 167.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

## Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment
| Polypropylene Standard M231-1H42 | $1560.74 | $1648.62 | $1740.66 | $1786.68 | $1827.10 | $1908.06 | $1981.94 | $2187.00 | $2329.22 | $2539.74 |
| Vinyl Gel M231-1G42 | $1637.45 | $1725.33 | $1817.37 | $1863.39 | $1903.81 | $1984.77 | $2058.65 | $2263.71 | $2405.93 | $2616.45 |
| Upholstered M231-1U42 | $1691.84 | $1779.72 | $1871.76 | $1917.78 | $1958.20 | $2039.16 | $2113.04 | $2285.90 | $2539.74 |
| Upholstered Standard M231-2H42 | $1705.78 | $1793.66 | $1885.72 | $1931.74 | $1972.16 | $2053.12 | $2127.00 | $2322.06 | $2539.74 |
| Vinyl Gel M231-2G42 | $1782.51 | $1870.39 | $1962.43 | $2008.45 | $2048.87 | $2129.83 | $2203.71 | $2408.77 | $2616.45 |
| Upholstered M231-2U42 | $1836.90 | $1924.78 | $2016.82 | $2062.84 | $2103.26 | $2184.22 | $2258.10 | $2463.16 | $2670.84 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock
| Polypropylene Standard M231-1H41 | $1620.72 | $1708.60 | $1800.64 | $1846.66 | $1887.08 | $1968.04 | $2041.92 | $2246.98 | $2329.22 | $2539.74 |
| Vinyl Gel M231-1G41 | $1697.43 | $1785.31 | $1877.35 | $1923.37 | $1963.79 | $2044.75 | $2118.63 | $2323.69 | $2539.74 |
| Upholstered M231-1U41 | $1751.82 | $1839.70 | $1931.74 | $1977.76 | $2018.78 | $2099.14 | $2173.02 | $2378.08 | $2539.74 |
| Upholstered Standard M231-2H41 | $1765.78 | $1853.66 | $1945.70 | $1991.72 | $2032.14 | $2103.12 | $2176.08 | $2381.14 | $2539.74 |
| Vinyl Gel M231-2G41 | $1842.49 | $1930.33 | $2022.41 | $2068.43 | $2108.85 | $2181.81 | $2255.77 | $2460.83 | $2616.45 |
| Upholstered M231-2U41 | $1896.88 | $1984.76 | $2076.80 | $2122.82 | $2163.24 | $2244.20 | $2318.10 | $2523.16 | $2670.84 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt
| Polypropylene Standard M241-1H42 | $1619.31 | $1707.19 | $1799.23 | $1845.25 | $1885.67 | $1966.63 | $2040.51 | $2245.57 | $2329.22 | $2539.74 |
| Vinyl Gel M241-1G42 | $1696.02 | $1783.90 | $1875.94 | $1921.96 | $1962.38 | $2043.34 | $2117.22 | $2322.28 | $2539.74 |
| Upholstered M241-1U42 | $1750.41 | $1838.29 | $1930.33 | $1976.35 | $2067.77 | $2097.73 | $2171.61 | $2376.67 | $2539.74 |
| Upholstered Standard M241-2H42 | $1764.37 | $1852.25 | $1944.29 | $1990.31 | $2030.73 | $2111.69 | $2185.57 | $2390.63 | $2539.74 |
| Vinyl Gel M241-2G42 | $1841.08 | $1928.96 | $2021.00 | $2067.02 | $2107.44 | $2188.40 | $2262.36 | $2467.34 | $2539.74 |
| Upholstered M241-2U42 | $1895.47 | $1983.35 | $2075.39 | $2121.41 | $2161.83 | $2242.79 | $2316.75 | $2521.73 | $2539.74 | $2799.41 | $3083.70 | $3138.09

(M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.)
## Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms**

### Seating Price List

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H44</td>
<td>$1705.80</td>
<td>$1793.68</td>
<td>$1885.72</td>
<td>$1931.74</td>
<td>$1972.16</td>
<td>$2053.12</td>
<td>$2127.00</td>
<td>$2332.06</td>
<td>$2474.28</td>
<td>$2684.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G44</td>
<td>1782.51</td>
<td>1870.39</td>
<td>1962.43</td>
<td>2008.45</td>
<td>2048.87</td>
<td>2129.83</td>
<td>2033.71</td>
<td>2408.77</td>
<td>2550.99</td>
<td>2761.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1U44</td>
<td>1836.90</td>
<td>1924.78</td>
<td>2016.82</td>
<td>2062.84</td>
<td>2103.26</td>
<td>2184.22</td>
<td>2258.10</td>
<td>2463.16</td>
<td>2605.38</td>
<td>2815.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H44</td>
<td>$1850.86</td>
<td>$1938.74</td>
<td>$2030.78</td>
<td>$2076.80</td>
<td>$2117.22</td>
<td>$2198.18</td>
<td>$2272.06</td>
<td>$2477.12</td>
<td>$2882.96</td>
<td>$3093.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-2G44</td>
<td>1927.57</td>
<td>2015.45</td>
<td>2107.49</td>
<td>2153.51</td>
<td>2193.93</td>
<td>2274.89</td>
<td>2348.77</td>
<td>2553.83</td>
<td>2761.51</td>
<td>2959.67</td>
<td>3170.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2U44</td>
<td>1981.96</td>
<td>2069.84</td>
<td>2161.88</td>
<td>2207.90</td>
<td>2248.32</td>
<td>2329.28</td>
<td>2403.16</td>
<td>2605.38</td>
<td>2815.90</td>
<td>3014.06</td>
<td>3224.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H43</td>
<td>$1765.78</td>
<td>$1853.66</td>
<td>$1945.70</td>
<td>$1991.72</td>
<td>$2032.14</td>
<td>$2113.10</td>
<td>$2186.98</td>
<td>$2392.04</td>
<td>$2534.26</td>
<td>$2744.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G43</td>
<td>1842.49</td>
<td>1930.37</td>
<td>2022.41</td>
<td>2068.43</td>
<td>2108.85</td>
<td>2189.81</td>
<td>2263.69</td>
<td>2468.75</td>
<td>2610.97</td>
<td>2821.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1U43</td>
<td>1896.88</td>
<td>1984.76</td>
<td>2076.80</td>
<td>2122.82</td>
<td>2163.24</td>
<td>2244.20</td>
<td>2318.08</td>
<td>2523.14</td>
<td>2665.36</td>
<td>2875.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H43</td>
<td>$1910.84</td>
<td>$1998.72</td>
<td>$2090.76</td>
<td>$2136.78</td>
<td>$2177.20</td>
<td>$2258.16</td>
<td>$2332.04</td>
<td>$2537.10</td>
<td>$2942.94</td>
<td>$3153.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-2G43</td>
<td>1987.55</td>
<td>2075.43</td>
<td>2167.47</td>
<td>2213.49</td>
<td>2253.91</td>
<td>2334.87</td>
<td>2408.75</td>
<td>2613.81</td>
<td>3019.65</td>
<td>3230.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2U43</td>
<td>2041.94</td>
<td>2129.82</td>
<td>2219.86</td>
<td>2267.88</td>
<td>2308.30</td>
<td>2389.26</td>
<td>2463.14</td>
<td>2668.20</td>
<td>3074.04</td>
<td>3284.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1H44</td>
<td>$1764.37</td>
<td>$1852.25</td>
<td>$1944.29</td>
<td>$1991.72</td>
<td>$2032.14</td>
<td>$2113.10</td>
<td>$2186.98</td>
<td>$2392.04</td>
<td>$2534.26</td>
<td>$2744.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M241-1G44</td>
<td>1841.08</td>
<td>1928.96</td>
<td>2022.41</td>
<td>2068.43</td>
<td>2108.85</td>
<td>2189.81</td>
<td>2263.69</td>
<td>2468.75</td>
<td>2610.97</td>
<td>2821.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1U44</td>
<td>1895.47</td>
<td>1983.35</td>
<td>2076.80</td>
<td>2122.82</td>
<td>2163.24</td>
<td>2244.20</td>
<td>2318.08</td>
<td>2523.14</td>
<td>2665.36</td>
<td>2875.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-2H44</td>
<td>$1909.43</td>
<td>$1997.31</td>
<td>$2090.76</td>
<td>$2136.78</td>
<td>$2177.20</td>
<td>$2258.16</td>
<td>$2332.04</td>
<td>$2537.10</td>
<td>$2942.94</td>
<td>$3153.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M241-2G44</td>
<td>1986.14</td>
<td>2074.02</td>
<td>2166.06</td>
<td>2213.49</td>
<td>2253.91</td>
<td>2334.87</td>
<td>2408.75</td>
<td>2613.81</td>
<td>3019.65</td>
<td>3230.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2U44</td>
<td>2040.53</td>
<td>2128.41</td>
<td>2219.86</td>
<td>2267.88</td>
<td>2308.30</td>
<td>2389.26</td>
<td>2463.14</td>
<td>2668.20</td>
<td>3074.04</td>
<td>3284.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1H42

- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1H42 (add $115.77 list)

- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1H42

- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1H42

- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1H42

- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1H22

- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1H42

- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1H42

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1H44-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

Dimensions

SH: 16” - 21”
(406mm - 533mm)

H: 34” - 42.5”
(864mm - 1080mm)

D: 23” - 25.5”
(584mm - 648mm)

W: 25”(635mm)

*SW: 19.2”(488mm)

*SD: 16” - 19”
(406mm - 483mm)

*AH: 3.75” - 7.75”
(95mm-197mm)

*AW: 25.5” - 29.25”
(648mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height: .7”(18mm) below standard
1.9”(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3”(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5”(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

The following options require modification of the product number:

Low-position seat height - Plastic
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1W42

Two-stage seat height- HAB
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1W42 (add $115.77 list)

High arc base
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1W42

Steel base - Standard height
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1W42

Steel base - Low height
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1W42

Soft casters
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1W22

Faux Leather upholstery
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1W42

Leather upholstery
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1W42-P (add $44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Shells

Polypropylene
Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W42
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W42

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W41
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W41

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W42
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W42

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W44
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W44

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W43
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W43

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W41
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W41

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W42
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W42

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W44
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W44

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W43
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W43

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W41
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W41

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W42
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W42

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W44
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W44

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W43
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W43

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W41
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W41

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W42
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W42

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W44
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W44

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W43
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W43

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W41
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W41

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W42
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W42

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W44
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W44

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W43
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W43

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W41
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W41

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W42
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W42

Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M231-1W44
Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl M231-2W44

168 February 2020 / N.A.
Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Dimensions**

- SH: 16” - 21”
  (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34” - 42.5”
  (864mm - 1080mm)
- D: 23” - 25.5”
  (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 26.5”
- SW: 19.2”
- SD: 16” - 19”
  (406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- .3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available:
  - additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell and base.

### Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>$1061.41</td>
<td>$1149.29</td>
<td>$1241.33</td>
<td>$1287.35</td>
<td>$1327.77</td>
<td>$1408.73</td>
<td>$1482.61</td>
<td>$1687.67</td>
<td>$1829.89</td>
<td>$2040.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2042</td>
<td>1206.47</td>
<td>1294.35</td>
<td>1386.39</td>
<td>1432.41</td>
<td>1472.83</td>
<td>1533.79</td>
<td>1627.67</td>
<td>1832.73</td>
<td>2238.57</td>
<td>2449.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1041</td>
<td>$1121.39</td>
<td>$1209.27</td>
<td>$1301.31</td>
<td>$1347.33</td>
<td>$1387.75</td>
<td>$1468.71</td>
<td>$1542.59</td>
<td>$1747.65</td>
<td>$1889.87</td>
<td>$2100.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2041</td>
<td>1266.45</td>
<td>1354.33</td>
<td>1446.37</td>
<td>1492.39</td>
<td>1532.81</td>
<td>1613.77</td>
<td>1687.65</td>
<td>1892.71</td>
<td>2298.55</td>
<td>2509.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M241-1042</td>
<td>$1119.98</td>
<td>$1207.86</td>
<td>$1299.90</td>
<td>$1345.92</td>
<td>$1386.34</td>
<td>$1467.30</td>
<td>$1541.18</td>
<td>$1746.24</td>
<td>$1888.46</td>
<td>$2098.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2042</td>
<td>1265.04</td>
<td>1352.92</td>
<td>1444.96</td>
<td>1490.98</td>
<td>1531.40</td>
<td>1612.36</td>
<td>1686.24</td>
<td>1891.30</td>
<td>2297.14</td>
<td>2507.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1044</td>
<td>$1206.47</td>
<td>$1294.35</td>
<td>$1386.39</td>
<td>$1432.41</td>
<td>$1472.83</td>
<td>$1533.79</td>
<td>$1627.67</td>
<td>$1832.73</td>
<td>$1974.95</td>
<td>$2185.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2044</td>
<td>1351.53</td>
<td>1439.41</td>
<td>1531.45</td>
<td>1577.47</td>
<td>1617.89</td>
<td>1698.85</td>
<td>1772.73</td>
<td>1977.79</td>
<td>2383.63</td>
<td>2594.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1043</td>
<td>$1266.45</td>
<td>$1354.33</td>
<td>$1446.37</td>
<td>$1492.39</td>
<td>$1532.81</td>
<td>$1613.77</td>
<td>$1687.65</td>
<td>$1892.71</td>
<td>$2034.93</td>
<td>$2245.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2043</td>
<td>1411.51</td>
<td>1499.39</td>
<td>1591.43</td>
<td>1637.45</td>
<td>1677.87</td>
<td>1758.83</td>
<td>1832.71</td>
<td>2037.77</td>
<td>2443.61</td>
<td>2654.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M241-1044</td>
<td>$1265.04</td>
<td>$1352.92</td>
<td>$1444.96</td>
<td>$1490.98</td>
<td>$1531.40</td>
<td>$1612.36</td>
<td>$1686.24</td>
<td>$1891.30</td>
<td>$2033.52</td>
<td>$2244.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2044</td>
<td>1410.10</td>
<td>1497.98</td>
<td>1590.02</td>
<td>1636.04</td>
<td>1676.46</td>
<td>1757.42</td>
<td>1831.30</td>
<td>2036.36</td>
<td>2442.20</td>
<td>2652.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height- HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; Example: M234-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; Example: M233-1042 (add $115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; Example: M235-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; Example: M236-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; Example: M237-1042

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1022

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M311-1042

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>24” - 32”</td>
<td>(610mm - 813mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>42” - 54”</td>
<td>(1067mm - 1372mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>23” - 25.5”</td>
<td>(584mm - 648mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>25” - 635mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW:</td>
<td>19.2” (488mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD:</td>
<td>18” (459mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH:</td>
<td>9.6” (244mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 171.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>$1809.01</td>
<td>$1896.89</td>
<td>$1988.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1542</td>
<td>1868.99</td>
<td>1956.87</td>
<td>2048.91</td>
<td>2094.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1642</td>
<td>1868.99</td>
<td>1956.87</td>
<td>2048.91</td>
<td>2094.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2442</td>
<td>2041.99</td>
<td>2101.93</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2239.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2542</td>
<td>2074.03</td>
<td>2161.91</td>
<td>2253.95</td>
<td>2299.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1441</td>
<td>$1868.99</td>
<td>$1956.87</td>
<td>$2048.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1541</td>
<td>1928.97</td>
<td>2016.85</td>
<td>2108.89</td>
<td>2154.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1641</td>
<td>1928.97</td>
<td>2016.85</td>
<td>2108.89</td>
<td>2154.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2441</td>
<td>2014.05</td>
<td>2101.93</td>
<td>2193.97</td>
<td>2239.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2541</td>
<td>2074.03</td>
<td>2161.91</td>
<td>2253.95</td>
<td>2299.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1444</td>
<td>$1954.07 $2041.95 $2133.99 $2180.01 $2220.43 $2301.39 $2375.27 $2580.33 $2722.55 $2933.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1544</td>
<td>2014.05</td>
<td>2101.93 2193.97 2239.99 2280.41 2361.37 2435.25 2640.31 2782.53 2993.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1644</td>
<td>2014.05 2101.93 2193.97 2239.99 2280.41 2361.37 2435.25 2640.31 2782.53 2993.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2444</td>
<td>2099.13</td>
<td>2187.01 2279.05 2325.07 2365.49 2446.45 2520.33 2725.39 3131.23 3341.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2544</td>
<td>2159.11</td>
<td>2246.99 2339.03 2385.05 2425.47 2506.43 2580.31 2785.37 3191.21 3401.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2644</td>
<td>2159.11 2246.99 2339.03 2385.05 2425.47 2506.43 2580.31 2785.37 3191.21 3401.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2644</td>
<td>2159.11</td>
<td>2246.99 2339.03 2385.05 2425.47 2506.43 2580.31 2785.37 3191.21 3401.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2643</td>
<td>2159.11 2246.99 2339.03 2385.05 2425.47 2506.43 2580.31 2785.37 3191.21 3401.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2643</td>
<td>2219.09</td>
<td>2306.97 2399.01 2445.03 2485.45 2566.41 2640.29 2845.35 3251.19 3461.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2643</td>
<td>2219.09 2306.97 2399.01 2445.03 2485.45 2566.41 2640.29 2845.35 3251.19 3461.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2643</td>
<td>2219.09</td>
<td>2306.97 2399.01 2445.03 2485.45 2566.41 2640.29 2845.35 3251.19 3461.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1402
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M2E1-1422
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M3E1-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M1E1-1442
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1444-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

---

**Dimensions**

*SH: 24” - 32”  
(610mm - 813mm)

H: 42” - 54”  
(1067mm - 1372mm)

D: 23” - 25.5”  
(584mm - 648mm)

W: 25” (635mm)  
*SW: 19.2” (488mm)  
*SD: 18” (458mm)  
*AH: 6.9” - 10.8”  
(175mm - 274mm)  

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15”  
(165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 173.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

### Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>$1934.53</td>
<td>$2022.41</td>
<td>$2114.45</td>
<td>$2160.47</td>
<td>$2200.89</td>
<td>$2281.85</td>
<td>$2355.73</td>
<td>$2560.79</td>
<td>$2703.01</td>
<td>$2703.01</td>
<td>$2913.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1842</td>
<td>1994.51</td>
<td>2082.39</td>
<td>2174.43</td>
<td>2220.45</td>
<td>2260.87</td>
<td>2341.83</td>
<td>2415.71</td>
<td>2620.77</td>
<td>2762.99</td>
<td>2973.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1942</td>
<td>1994.51</td>
<td>2082.39</td>
<td>2174.43</td>
<td>2220.45</td>
<td>2260.87</td>
<td>2341.83</td>
<td>2415.71</td>
<td>2620.77</td>
<td>2762.99</td>
<td>2973.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2742</td>
<td>$2079.59</td>
<td>$2167.47</td>
<td>$2259.51</td>
<td>$2305.53</td>
<td>$2345.95</td>
<td>$2426.91</td>
<td>$2500.79</td>
<td>$2705.85</td>
<td>$3111.69</td>
<td>$3322.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2842</td>
<td>$2139.57</td>
<td>$2227.45</td>
<td>$2319.49</td>
<td>$2365.51</td>
<td>$2405.93</td>
<td>$2486.89</td>
<td>$2560.77</td>
<td>$2765.83</td>
<td>$3171.67</td>
<td>$3382.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2941</td>
<td>$2199.55</td>
<td>$2287.43</td>
<td>$2379.47</td>
<td>$2425.49</td>
<td>$2465.91</td>
<td>$2546.87</td>
<td>$2620.75</td>
<td>$2825.81</td>
<td>$3231.65</td>
<td>$3442.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

| Polypropylene Standard | M2E1-1741 | $1994.51 | $2082.39 | $2174.43 | $2220.45 | $2260.87 | $2341.83 | $2415.71 | $2620.77 | $2762.99 | $2973.51 |
| Upholstered | M2E1-1841 | 2054.49 | 2142.37 | 2234.41 | 2280.43 | 2320.85 | 2401.81 | 2475.69 | 2680.75 | 2822.97 | 3033.49 |
| Soft Black Vinyl Standard | M2E1-1941 | 2054.49 | 2142.37 | 2234.41 | 2280.43 | 2320.85 | 2401.81 | 2475.69 | 2680.75 | 2822.97 | 3033.49 |
| Upholstered | M2E1-2741 | $2139.57 | $2227.45 | $2319.49 | $2365.51 | $2405.93 | $2486.89 | $2560.77 | $2765.83 | $3171.67 | $3382.19 |
| Upholstered | M2E1-2841 | $2199.55 | $2287.43 | $2379.47 | $2425.49 | $2465.91 | $2546.87 | $2620.75 | $2825.81 | $3231.65 | $3442.17 |
| Upholstered | M2E1-2941 | $2199.55 | $2287.43 | $2379.47 | $2425.49 | $2465.91 | $2546.87 | $2620.75 | $2825.81 | $3231.65 | $3442.17 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

| Polypropylene Standard | M2E1-1741 | $1994.51 | $2082.39 | $2174.43 | $2220.45 | $2260.87 | $2341.83 | $2415.71 | $2620.77 | $2762.99 | $2973.51 |
| Upholstered | M2E1-1841 | 2054.49 | 2142.37 | 2234.41 | 2280.43 | 2320.85 | 2401.81 | 2475.69 | 2680.75 | 2822.97 | 3033.49 |
| Soft Black Vinyl Standard | M2E1-1941 | 2054.49 | 2142.37 | 2234.41 | 2280.43 | 2320.85 | 2401.81 | 2475.69 | 2680.75 | 2822.97 | 3033.49 |
| Upholstered | M2E1-2741 | $2139.57 | $2227.45 | $2319.49 | $2365.51 | $2405.93 | $2486.89 | $2560.77 | $2765.83 | $3171.67 | $3382.19 |
| Upholstered | M2E1-2841 | $2199.55 | $2287.43 | $2379.47 | $2425.49 | $2465.91 | $2546.87 | $2620.75 | $2825.81 | $3231.65 | $3442.17 |
| Upholstered | M2E1-2941 | $2199.55 | $2287.43 | $2379.47 | $2425.49 | $2465.91 | $2546.87 | $2620.75 | $2825.81 | $3231.65 | $3442.17 |
### Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1744</td>
<td>$2079.59</td>
<td>$2167.47</td>
<td>$2259.51</td>
<td>$2305.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1844</td>
<td>$2139.57</td>
<td>$2227.45</td>
<td>$2319.49</td>
<td>$2365.51</td>
<td>$2405.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1944</td>
<td>$2139.57</td>
<td>$2227.45</td>
<td>$2319.49</td>
<td>$2365.51</td>
<td>$2405.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2744</td>
<td>$2224.65</td>
<td>$2312.53</td>
<td>$2404.57</td>
<td>$2450.59</td>
<td>$2491.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2844</td>
<td>$2284.63</td>
<td>$2372.51</td>
<td>$2464.55</td>
<td>$2510.57</td>
<td>$2550.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2944</td>
<td>$2284.63</td>
<td>$2372.51</td>
<td>$2464.55</td>
<td>$2510.57</td>
<td>$2550.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1743</td>
<td>$2139.57</td>
<td>$2227.45</td>
<td>$2319.49</td>
<td>$2365.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1843</td>
<td>$2199.55</td>
<td>$2287.43</td>
<td>$2379.47</td>
<td>$2425.49</td>
<td>$2465.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1943</td>
<td>$2199.55</td>
<td>$2287.43</td>
<td>$2379.47</td>
<td>$2425.49</td>
<td>$2465.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2743</td>
<td>$2284.63</td>
<td>$2372.51</td>
<td>$2464.55</td>
<td>$2510.57</td>
<td>$2550.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2843</td>
<td>$2344.61</td>
<td>$2432.49</td>
<td>$2524.53</td>
<td>$2570.55</td>
<td>$2610.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2943</td>
<td>$2344.61</td>
<td>$2432.49</td>
<td>$2524.53</td>
<td>$2570.55</td>
<td>$2610.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1702
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1722
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1742
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1742
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1744-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms**

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 26.5” (673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 18” (458mm)
- **AH:** 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm - 282mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5” (127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- **Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.**
- **Forward tilt not available on stools.**
- **Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).**
- **Foot ring adjustment:** 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- **Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - *Polypropylene shell:* 1.75/39
  - *Upholstered shell:* 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 175.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>$2191.17</td>
<td>$2279.05</td>
<td>$2371.09</td>
<td>$2417.11</td>
<td>$2457.53</td>
<td>$2538.49</td>
<td>$2612.37</td>
<td>$2817.41</td>
<td>$3170.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G42</td>
<td>$2267.88</td>
<td>$2355.76</td>
<td>$2447.80</td>
<td>$2493.82</td>
<td>$2534.24</td>
<td>$2615.20</td>
<td>$2698.08</td>
<td>$2894.14</td>
<td>$3246.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1U42</td>
<td>$2322.27</td>
<td>$2410.15</td>
<td>$2502.19</td>
<td>$2548.21</td>
<td>$2588.63</td>
<td>$2669.59</td>
<td>$2743.47</td>
<td>$2948.53</td>
<td>$3301.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2H42</td>
<td>$2412.94</td>
<td>$2500.82</td>
<td>$2592.86</td>
<td>$2638.88</td>
<td>$2679.30</td>
<td>$2760.26</td>
<td>$2834.14</td>
<td>$3039.20</td>
<td>$3445.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2U42</td>
<td>$2467.33</td>
<td>$2555.21</td>
<td>$2647.25</td>
<td>$2693.27</td>
<td>$2733.69</td>
<td>$2814.65</td>
<td>$2888.53</td>
<td>$3093.59</td>
<td>$3709.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

| Polypropylene Standard | M2E1-1H41 | $2251.15 | $2339.03 | $2431.07 | $2477.09 | $2517.51 | $2598.47 | $2672.35 | $2877.41 | $3019.63 |
| Vinyl Gel | M2E1-1G41 | $2327.86 | $2415.74 | $2507.78 | $2553.80 | $2594.22 | $2675.18 | $2749.06 | $2954.12 | $3306.34 |
| Upholstered Standard | M2E1-1U41 | $2382.25 | $2470.13 | $2562.17 | $2608.19 | $2648.61 | $2729.57 | $2803.45 | $3008.51 | $3361.25 |
| Upholstered | M2E1-2H41 | $2396.21 | $2484.09 | $2576.13 | $2622.15 | $2662.57 | $2743.53 | $2817.41 | $3022.47 | $3428.31 |
| Vinyl Gel | M2E1-2G41 | $2472.92 | $2560.80 | $2652.84 | $2698.86 | $2739.28 | $2820.24 | $2894.12 | $3099.18 | $3505.02 |
| Upholstered Standard | M2E1-2U41 | $2527.31 | $2615.19 | $2707.23 | $2753.25 | $2793.67 | $2874.63 | $2948.51 | $3153.57 | $3559.41 |
# Seating Price List

## Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2336.23</td>
<td>$2424.11</td>
<td>$2516.15</td>
<td>$2562.17</td>
<td>$2602.59</td>
<td>$2683.55</td>
<td>$2757.43</td>
<td>$2962.49</td>
<td>$3104.71</td>
<td>$3315.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G44</td>
<td></td>
<td>2412.94</td>
<td>2500.82</td>
<td>2592.86</td>
<td>2638.88</td>
<td>2679.30</td>
<td>2760.26</td>
<td>2834.14</td>
<td>3039.20</td>
<td>3181.42</td>
<td>3391.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U44</td>
<td></td>
<td>2467.33</td>
<td>2555.21</td>
<td>2647.25</td>
<td>2693.27</td>
<td>2733.69</td>
<td>2814.65</td>
<td>2888.53</td>
<td>3093.59</td>
<td>3235.81</td>
<td>3446.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2H44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2481.29</td>
<td>$2569.17</td>
<td>$2661.21</td>
<td>$2707.23</td>
<td>$2747.65</td>
<td>$2828.61</td>
<td>$2902.49</td>
<td>$3107.55</td>
<td>$3513.39</td>
<td>$3723.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G44</td>
<td></td>
<td>2558.00</td>
<td>2645.88</td>
<td>2737.92</td>
<td>2783.94</td>
<td>2824.36</td>
<td>2905.32</td>
<td>2979.20</td>
<td>3184.26</td>
<td>3590.10</td>
<td>3800.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U44</td>
<td></td>
<td>2612.39</td>
<td>2700.27</td>
<td>2792.31</td>
<td>2838.33</td>
<td>2878.75</td>
<td>2959.71</td>
<td>3033.59</td>
<td>3238.65</td>
<td>3644.49</td>
<td>3855.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H43</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2396.21</td>
<td>$2484.09</td>
<td>$2576.13</td>
<td>$2622.15</td>
<td>$2662.57</td>
<td>$2743.53</td>
<td>$2817.41</td>
<td>$3022.47</td>
<td>$3164.69</td>
<td>$3375.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G43</td>
<td></td>
<td>2472.92</td>
<td>2560.80</td>
<td>2652.84</td>
<td>2698.86</td>
<td>2739.28</td>
<td>2820.24</td>
<td>2894.12</td>
<td>3099.18</td>
<td>3241.40</td>
<td>3451.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U43</td>
<td></td>
<td>2527.31</td>
<td>2615.19</td>
<td>2707.23</td>
<td>2753.25</td>
<td>2793.67</td>
<td>2874.63</td>
<td>2948.51</td>
<td>3153.57</td>
<td>3295.79</td>
<td>3506.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2H43</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2541.27</td>
<td>$2629.15</td>
<td>$2721.19</td>
<td>$2767.21</td>
<td>$2807.63</td>
<td>$2888.59</td>
<td>$2962.47</td>
<td>$3167.53</td>
<td>$3573.37</td>
<td>$3783.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G43</td>
<td></td>
<td>2617.98</td>
<td>2705.86</td>
<td>2797.90</td>
<td>2843.92</td>
<td>2884.34</td>
<td>2965.30</td>
<td>3039.18</td>
<td>3244.24</td>
<td>3650.08</td>
<td>3860.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U43</td>
<td></td>
<td>2672.37</td>
<td>2760.25</td>
<td>2852.29</td>
<td>2898.31</td>
<td>2938.73</td>
<td>3019.69</td>
<td>3093.57</td>
<td>3298.63</td>
<td>3704.47</td>
<td>3914.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Name</th>
<th>Modification Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glides</td>
<td>To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; <strong>Example:</strong> M2E1-1H02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; <strong>Example:</strong> M2E1-1H2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather upholstery</td>
<td>To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; <strong>Example:</strong> M3E1-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather upholstery</td>
<td>To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; <strong>Example:</strong> M1E1-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent</td>
<td>To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <strong>Example:</strong> M2E1-2U42-P (add $44.64 list)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 175
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- *SH*: 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25” (635mm)
- *SW*: 19.2” (488mm)
- *SD*: 18” (458mm)
- *AH*: 3.75” - 7.75” (95mm - 197mm)
- *AW*: 25.5” - 29.25” (648mm - 743mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5”(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3”(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>$2089.33</td>
<td>$2177.21</td>
<td>$2269.25</td>
<td>$2315.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W42</td>
<td>$2234.39</td>
<td>$2322.27</td>
<td>$2414.31</td>
<td>$2460.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W41</td>
<td>$2149.31</td>
<td>$2237.19</td>
<td>$2329.23</td>
<td>$2375.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W41</td>
<td>$2294.37</td>
<td>$2382.25</td>
<td>$2474.29</td>
<td>$2520.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W44</td>
<td>$2234.39</td>
<td>$2322.27</td>
<td>$2414.31</td>
<td>$2460.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W44</td>
<td>$2379.45</td>
<td>$2467.33</td>
<td>$2559.37</td>
<td>$2605.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W43</td>
<td>$2294.37</td>
<td>$2382.25</td>
<td>$2474.29</td>
<td>$2520.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W43</td>
<td>$2439.43</td>
<td>$2527.31</td>
<td>$2619.35</td>
<td>$2665.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Glide
- Soft casters
- Leather upholstery
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1W02

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1W22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1W42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1W42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1W42-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Stool without Arms**

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 24” - 32”
  (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42” - 54”
  (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5”
  (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 21”
- **SW:** 19.2”
  (488mm)
- **SD:** 18”
  (457mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15”
  (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>$1691.84</td>
<td>$1779.72</td>
<td>$1871.76</td>
<td>$1917.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2042</td>
<td>1836.90</td>
<td>1924.78</td>
<td>2016.82</td>
<td>2062.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1041</td>
<td>$1751.82</td>
<td>$1839.70</td>
<td>$1931.74</td>
<td>$1977.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2041</td>
<td>1896.88</td>
<td>1984.76</td>
<td>2076.80</td>
<td>2122.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1044</td>
<td>$1836.90</td>
<td>$1924.78</td>
<td>$2016.82</td>
<td>$2062.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2044</td>
<td>1981.96</td>
<td>2069.84</td>
<td>2161.88</td>
<td>2207.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1043</td>
<td>$1896.88</td>
<td>$1984.76</td>
<td>$2076.80</td>
<td>$2122.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2043</td>
<td>2041.94</td>
<td>2129.82</td>
<td>2221.86</td>
<td>2267.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glides</th>
<th>Soft casters</th>
<th>Faux Leather upholstery</th>
<th>Leather upholstery</th>
<th>Stain repellent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1002
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M2E1-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M2E1-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M1E1-1042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1042-P (add $44.64 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Improv Series
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 32” (813mm)
D: 21.5” (546mm)
W: 22” (559mm)
*SD: 18” (457mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)
*AH: 25.75” (654mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Optional: Full wood back.
• Optional: Legs with casters.
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
  • With glides, stacks 6-high (44” (1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62” (1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
  • With casters, stacks 5-high (42” (1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50” (1270mm)) on dolly.
  • Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
  • Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
  • Optional book rack, see page 185.
  • Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
  • COM yardage/COL square footage:
    Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
    Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
    Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame/arms trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Metallic trim color
Hard casters
Soft casters
Stain repellent
Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2110-M
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; Example: M600-2112 (add $72.44 list)
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; Example: M600-2114 (add $114.00 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2110-P (add $45.47 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2110-D (add $59.66 list)

NOTE: Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Outer/Inner Back Shell | Ganging | Number       | Fabric Grade A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
------------------------|---------|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M600-2110 | $547.00 | $585.38 | $601.00 | $636.52 | $669.20 | $723.14 | $761.50 | $866.64 | $923.48 | $1110.02 |
                      | Ganging | M600-2110-5 | 612.35 | 650.73 | 666.35 | 701.87 | 734.55 | 788.49 | 826.85 | 931.99 | 988.83 | 1175.37 |
Upholstered/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M600-2210 | $623.70 | $674.88 | $708.97 | $758.71 | $811.25 | $865.23 | $909.25 | $1042.82 | $1138.00 | $1429.67 |
                      | Ganging | M600-2210-5 | 689.05 | 740.23 | 774.32 | 824.06 | 876.60 | 930.58 | 974.60 | 1108.17 | 1203.35 | 1495.02 |
Wood Back              | Non-ganging | M600-2310 | $683.40 | $721.78 | $737.40 | $772.92 | $805.60 | $859.54 | $897.90 | $1003.04 | $1059.88 | $1246.42 |
                      | Ganging | M600-2310-5 | 748.75 | 787.13 | 802.75 | 838.27 | 870.95 | 924.89 | 963.25 | 1068.39 | 1125.23 | 1311.77 |

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Price List

### Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

#### Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 21.5" (546mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58" (1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

#### Seating Price List

**Outer/Inner Back Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>$514.33</td>
<td>$552.71</td>
<td>$568.33</td>
<td>$603.85</td>
<td>$636.53</td>
<td>$690.47</td>
<td>$728.83</td>
<td>$833.97</td>
<td>$890.81</td>
<td>$1077.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100-5</td>
<td>$579.68</td>
<td>$618.06</td>
<td>$633.68</td>
<td>$669.20</td>
<td>$701.88</td>
<td>$755.82</td>
<td>$794.18</td>
<td>$899.32</td>
<td>$956.16</td>
<td>$1142.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200</td>
<td>$591.03</td>
<td>$642.21</td>
<td>$676.30</td>
<td>$726.04</td>
<td>$778.58</td>
<td>$832.56</td>
<td>$876.58</td>
<td>$1010.15</td>
<td>$1105.33</td>
<td>$1397.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200-5</td>
<td>$656.38</td>
<td>$707.56</td>
<td>$741.65</td>
<td>$791.39</td>
<td>$843.93</td>
<td>$897.91</td>
<td>$941.93</td>
<td>$1075.50</td>
<td>$1170.68</td>
<td>$1462.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>$650.73</td>
<td>$689.11</td>
<td>$704.73</td>
<td>$740.25</td>
<td>$772.93</td>
<td>$826.87</td>
<td>$865.23</td>
<td>$970.37</td>
<td>$1027.21</td>
<td>$1213.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300-5</td>
<td>$716.08</td>
<td>$754.46</td>
<td>$770.08</td>
<td>$805.60</td>
<td>$838.28</td>
<td>$892.22</td>
<td>$930.58</td>
<td>$1035.72</td>
<td>$1092.56</td>
<td>$1279.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2100-M
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-P (add $45.47 list)
To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-D (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### With Tablet Arm

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 23.25" (591mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- AH: 27" (686mm)

**Features**
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Tablet laminate surface color.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>11&quot; (279mm) Tablet Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2190</td>
<td>$751.58</td>
<td>$789.96</td>
<td>$805.58</td>
<td>$841.10</td>
<td>$873.78</td>
<td>$927.72</td>
<td>$966.08</td>
<td>$1071.22</td>
<td>$1128.06</td>
<td>$1314.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2180</td>
<td>751.58</td>
<td>789.96</td>
<td>805.58</td>
<td>841.10</td>
<td>873.78</td>
<td>927.72</td>
<td>966.08</td>
<td>1071.22</td>
<td>1128.06</td>
<td>1314.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2190-5</td>
<td>816.93</td>
<td>855.31</td>
<td>870.93</td>
<td>906.45</td>
<td>939.13</td>
<td>993.07</td>
<td>1031.43</td>
<td>1136.57</td>
<td>1193.41</td>
<td>1379.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2180-5</td>
<td>816.93</td>
<td>855.31</td>
<td>870.93</td>
<td>906.45</td>
<td>939.13</td>
<td>993.07</td>
<td>1031.43</td>
<td>1136.57</td>
<td>1193.41</td>
<td>1379.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2290</td>
<td>$828.28</td>
<td>$879.46</td>
<td>$913.55</td>
<td>$963.29</td>
<td>$1015.83</td>
<td>$1069.81</td>
<td>$1113.83</td>
<td>$1247.40</td>
<td>$1342.58</td>
<td>$1634.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2280</td>
<td>828.28</td>
<td>879.46</td>
<td>913.55</td>
<td>963.29</td>
<td>1015.83</td>
<td>1069.81</td>
<td>1113.83</td>
<td>1247.40</td>
<td>1342.58</td>
<td>1634.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2290-5</td>
<td>893.63</td>
<td>944.81</td>
<td>978.90</td>
<td>1028.64</td>
<td>1081.18</td>
<td>1135.16</td>
<td>1179.18</td>
<td>1312.75</td>
<td>1407.93</td>
<td>1699.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2280-5</td>
<td>893.63</td>
<td>944.81</td>
<td>978.90</td>
<td>1028.64</td>
<td>1081.18</td>
<td>1135.16</td>
<td>1179.18</td>
<td>1312.75</td>
<td>1407.93</td>
<td>1699.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>14&quot; (356mm) Tablet Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2170</td>
<td>$787.09</td>
<td>$825.47</td>
<td>$841.09</td>
<td>$876.61</td>
<td>$909.29</td>
<td>$963.23</td>
<td>$1001.59</td>
<td>$1163.57</td>
<td>$1350.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2160</td>
<td>787.09</td>
<td>825.47</td>
<td>841.09</td>
<td>876.61</td>
<td>909.29</td>
<td>963.23</td>
<td>1001.59</td>
<td>1163.57</td>
<td>1350.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2170-5</td>
<td>852.44</td>
<td>890.82</td>
<td>906.44</td>
<td>941.96</td>
<td>974.64</td>
<td>1028.58</td>
<td>1066.94</td>
<td>1172.08</td>
<td>1228.92</td>
<td>1415.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2160-5</td>
<td>852.44</td>
<td>890.82</td>
<td>906.44</td>
<td>941.96</td>
<td>974.64</td>
<td>1028.58</td>
<td>1066.94</td>
<td>1172.08</td>
<td>1228.92</td>
<td>1415.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2270</td>
<td>$863.79</td>
<td>$914.97</td>
<td>$949.06</td>
<td>$998.80</td>
<td>$1051.34</td>
<td>$1105.32</td>
<td>$1149.34</td>
<td>$1282.91</td>
<td>$1378.09</td>
<td>$1669.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2260</td>
<td>863.79</td>
<td>914.97</td>
<td>949.06</td>
<td>998.80</td>
<td>1051.34</td>
<td>1105.32</td>
<td>1149.34</td>
<td>1282.91</td>
<td>1378.09</td>
<td>1669.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2270-5</td>
<td>929.14</td>
<td>980.32</td>
<td>1014.41</td>
<td>1064.15</td>
<td>1116.69</td>
<td>1170.67</td>
<td>1214.69</td>
<td>1348.26</td>
<td>1443.44</td>
<td>1735.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2260-5</td>
<td>929.14</td>
<td>980.32</td>
<td>1014.41</td>
<td>1064.15</td>
<td>1116.69</td>
<td>1170.67</td>
<td>1214.69</td>
<td>1348.26</td>
<td>1443.44</td>
<td>1735.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2190-M
## With Arms, Non-Stacking

### Dimensions
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32” (813mm)
- D: 21.5” (546mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- SW: 19” (483mm)
- AH: 25.75” (654mm)

### Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

## Improv Series
### Sled-Base Chairs

### Outer/Inner Back Shell | Ganging | Number | Fabric Grade A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M601-2110 | $711.80 | $750.18 | $765.80 | $801.32 | $834.00 | $887.94 | $926.30 | $1031.44 | $1088.28 | $1274.82
 | Ganging | M601-2110-5 | 777.15 | 815.53 | 831.15 | 866.67 | 899.35 | 953.29 | 991.65 | 1096.79 | 1153.63 | 1340.17
Upholstered/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M601-2210 | $788.50 | $839.68 | $873.77 | $923.51 | $976.05 | $1030.03 | $1074.05 | $1207.62 | $1302.80 | $1594.47
 | Ganging | M601-2210-5 | 853.85 | 905.03 | 939.12 | 988.86 | 1041.40 | 1095.38 | 1139.40 | 1272.97 | 1368.15 | 1659.82
Wood Back | Non-ganging | M601-2310 | $848.20 | $886.58 | $902.20 | $937.72 | $970.40 | $1024.34 | $1062.70 | $1167.84 | $1224.68 | $1411.22
 | Ganging | M601-2310-5 | 913.55 | 951.93 | 967.55 | 1003.07 | 1035.75 | 1089.69 | 1128.05 | 1233.19 | 1290.03 | 1476.57

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example: M601-2110-M**
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: M601-2110-P** (add $45.47 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example: M601-2110-D** (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

**Sled-Base Chairs**

*Without Arms, Non-Stacking*

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18” (457mm)
  - H: 32” (813mm)
  - D: 21.5” (546mm)
  - W: 22” (559mm)
  - SD: 18” (457mm)
  - SW: 19” (483mm)

- **Features**
  - Optional: Full wood back.
  - Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
  - Non-stacking.
  - High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
  - Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
  - Non-ganging or ganging options.
  - Optional book rack, see page 185.
  - Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage:
    - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
    - Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
    - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>$679.13</td>
<td>$717.51</td>
<td>$733.13</td>
<td>$768.65</td>
<td>$801.33</td>
<td>$855.27</td>
<td>$893.63</td>
<td>$988.77</td>
<td>$1055.61</td>
<td>$1242.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100-S</td>
<td>744.48</td>
<td>782.86</td>
<td>798.48</td>
<td>834.00</td>
<td>866.68</td>
<td>920.62</td>
<td>958.98</td>
<td>1064.12</td>
<td>1120.96</td>
<td>1307.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200</td>
<td>$755.83</td>
<td>$807.01</td>
<td>$841.10</td>
<td>$890.84</td>
<td>$943.38</td>
<td>$997.36</td>
<td>$1041.38</td>
<td>$1174.95</td>
<td>$1270.13</td>
<td>$1561.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200-S</td>
<td>821.18</td>
<td>872.36</td>
<td>906.45</td>
<td>956.19</td>
<td>1008.73</td>
<td>1062.71</td>
<td>1106.73</td>
<td>1240.30</td>
<td>1335.48</td>
<td>1627.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>$815.53</td>
<td>$853.91</td>
<td>$869.53</td>
<td>$905.03</td>
<td>$937.73</td>
<td>$991.67</td>
<td>$1030.03</td>
<td>$1135.17</td>
<td>$1192.01</td>
<td>$1378.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300-S</td>
<td>880.88</td>
<td>919.26</td>
<td>934.88</td>
<td>970.40</td>
<td>1003.08</td>
<td>1057.02</td>
<td>1095.38</td>
<td>1200.52</td>
<td>1257.36</td>
<td>1443.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Metallic trim color**
  To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example**: M601-2100-M

- **Stain repellent**
  To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: M601-2100-P (add $45.47 list)

- **Moisture barrier with stain repellent**
  To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example**: M601-2100-D (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE**: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Non-Stacking  

**M601-2190**  
(Right-hand shown)

### Dimensions
- **SH**: 18” (457mm)  
- **H**: 32” (813mm)  
- **D**: 26.75” (679mm)  
- **W**: 23.25” (591mm)  
- **SD**: 18” (457mm)  
- **SW**: 19” (483mm)  
- **AH**: 27” (686mm)

### Features
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.  
- Non-stacking.  
- High-density polyethylene leg caps, tablet arm and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.  
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.  
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.  
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.  
- Optional book rack, see page 185.  
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.  
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
  - Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15  
  - Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.  
2. Fabric surface and color.  
3. Frame trim color.  
4. Leg caps, tablet arm and steel base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.  
5. Tablet laminate surface color.

### Outer Back Shell  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>11” (279mm) Tablet</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Non-ganging Right-hand</td>
<td>M601-2190</td>
<td>$916.38</td>
<td>$954.76</td>
<td>$970.38</td>
<td>$1005.90</td>
<td>$1038.58</td>
<td>$1092.52</td>
<td>$1130.88</td>
<td>$1236.02</td>
<td>$1292.86</td>
<td>$1479.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>M601-2180</td>
<td>916.38</td>
<td>954.76</td>
<td>970.38</td>
<td>1005.90</td>
<td>1038.58</td>
<td>1092.52</td>
<td>1130.88</td>
<td>1236.02</td>
<td>1292.86</td>
<td>1479.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Right-hand</td>
<td>M601-2190-5</td>
<td>981.73</td>
<td>1020.11</td>
<td>1035.73</td>
<td>1071.25</td>
<td>1103.93</td>
<td>1157.87</td>
<td>1196.23</td>
<td>1301.37</td>
<td>1358.21</td>
<td>1544.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>M601-2180-5</td>
<td>981.73</td>
<td>1020.11</td>
<td>1035.73</td>
<td>1071.25</td>
<td>1103.93</td>
<td>1157.87</td>
<td>1196.23</td>
<td>1301.37</td>
<td>1358.21</td>
<td>1544.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Non-ganging Right-hand</td>
<td>M601-2290</td>
<td>$993.08</td>
<td>$1044.26</td>
<td>$1078.35</td>
<td>$1128.09</td>
<td>$1180.63</td>
<td>$1234.61</td>
<td>$1278.63</td>
<td>$1412.20</td>
<td>$1507.38</td>
<td>$1799.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>M601-2280</td>
<td>993.08</td>
<td>1044.26</td>
<td>1078.35</td>
<td>1128.09</td>
<td>1180.63</td>
<td>1234.61</td>
<td>1278.63</td>
<td>1412.20</td>
<td>1507.38</td>
<td>1799.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Right-hand</td>
<td>M601-2290-5</td>
<td>1058.43</td>
<td>1109.61</td>
<td>1143.70</td>
<td>1193.44</td>
<td>1245.98</td>
<td>1299.96</td>
<td>1343.98</td>
<td>1477.55</td>
<td>1572.73</td>
<td>1864.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>M601-2280-5</td>
<td>1058.43</td>
<td>1109.61</td>
<td>1143.70</td>
<td>1193.44</td>
<td>1245.98</td>
<td>1299.96</td>
<td>1343.98</td>
<td>1477.55</td>
<td>1572.73</td>
<td>1864.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>14” (356mm) Tablet</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Non-ganging Right-hand</td>
<td>M601-2170</td>
<td>$951.89</td>
<td>$990.27</td>
<td>$1005.89</td>
<td>$1041.41</td>
<td>$1074.09</td>
<td>$1128.03</td>
<td>$1166.39</td>
<td>$1271.53</td>
<td>$1328.37</td>
<td>$1514.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>M601-2160</td>
<td>951.89</td>
<td>990.27</td>
<td>1005.89</td>
<td>1041.41</td>
<td>1074.09</td>
<td>1128.03</td>
<td>1166.39</td>
<td>1271.53</td>
<td>1328.37</td>
<td>1514.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Right-hand</td>
<td>M601-2170-5</td>
<td>1017.24</td>
<td>1055.62</td>
<td>1071.24</td>
<td>1106.76</td>
<td>1139.44</td>
<td>1193.38</td>
<td>1231.74</td>
<td>1336.88</td>
<td>1393.72</td>
<td>1580.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>M601-2160-5</td>
<td>1017.24</td>
<td>1055.62</td>
<td>1071.24</td>
<td>1106.76</td>
<td>1139.44</td>
<td>1193.38</td>
<td>1231.74</td>
<td>1336.88</td>
<td>1393.72</td>
<td>1580.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Non-ganging Right-hand</td>
<td>M601-2270</td>
<td>$1028.59</td>
<td>$1079.77</td>
<td>$1113.86</td>
<td>$1163.60</td>
<td>$1216.14</td>
<td>$1270.12</td>
<td>$1314.14</td>
<td>$1447.71</td>
<td>$1542.89</td>
<td>$1834.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>M601-2260</td>
<td>1028.59</td>
<td>1079.77</td>
<td>1113.86</td>
<td>1163.60</td>
<td>1216.14</td>
<td>1270.12</td>
<td>1314.14</td>
<td>1447.71</td>
<td>1542.89</td>
<td>1834.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Right-hand</td>
<td>M601-2270-5</td>
<td>1093.94</td>
<td>1145.12</td>
<td>1179.21</td>
<td>1228.95</td>
<td>1281.49</td>
<td>1335.47</td>
<td>1379.49</td>
<td>1513.06</td>
<td>1608.24</td>
<td>1899.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand</td>
<td>M601-2260-5</td>
<td>1093.94</td>
<td>1145.12</td>
<td>1179.21</td>
<td>1228.95</td>
<td>1281.49</td>
<td>1335.47</td>
<td>1379.49</td>
<td>1513.06</td>
<td>1608.24</td>
<td>1899.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color: To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example: M601-2190-M**
- Stain repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: M601-2190-P** (add $45.47 list)
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent: To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example: M601-2190-D** (add $59.66 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

HAWORTH

Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm

Class JA — SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 183
Improv Series

Stools

With Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 27.5" (699mm)
- H: 41.25" (1048mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- BW: 18.25" (464mm)
- AH: 35.5" (902mm)
- FH: 10.5" (267mm)

Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19.25" (489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color
  - To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-8110-M
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8100-P (add $45.47 list)
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8100-D (add $59.66 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Without Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 27.5" (699mm)
- H: 41.25" (1048mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- BW: 18.25" (464mm)
- AH: 35.5" (902mm)
- FH: 10.5" (267mm)

Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color
  - To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-8100-M
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8100-P (add $45.47 list)
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8100-D (add $59.66 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15” (381mm)</td>
<td>24.25” (616mm)</td>
<td>28” (711mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>$429.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- 3” (76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58” (1473mm) armless, 62” (1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50” (1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75” (1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

---

### Book Rack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.75” (171mm)</td>
<td>15.25” (387mm)</td>
<td>14.5” (368mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>$76.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Field attachable to an Improv leg-base or sled-base side chair.
- Standard in chrome finish only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)
Specification and Ordering Information

Specify standard Improv Series chair models, tandem tables, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating and tables for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 178-240.
   - All chair models are designed to accept both table and chair-to-chair connecting bars.
   NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.

2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 188.
   - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.
   - Exceptions:
     Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to an arm chair.
     Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to another tablet arm.

3) Specify tandem table models from page 188.
   - Select in-line or end-of-run tables based on desired configuration. Tandem table models include all table-to-chair connecting hardware.
   - Tandem tables cannot be connected to each other.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating and table configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>Leg-Base Arm Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MTI1-20</td>
<td>In-Line Tandem Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MTE1-20</td>
<td>End-of-Run Tandem Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22” (559mm) wide and 21.5” (546mm) deep. Tablet arm chair models are 26.75” (679mm) deep. When a tablet arm chair ends a seating configuration, add 1.75” (44mm) to the total configuration width.

2) Add 1.25” (32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.

3) For every in-line table, add 18.75” (476mm) to the width of the seating run.

4) For every end-of-run table, add 19.375” (492mm) to the width of the seating run.
Seating Price List

**Improv Series**
Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars

### In-Line Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>18.75&quot; (476mm)</td>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTI5-20</td>
<td>$494.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table suspends between two Improv chairs in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20" (508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Laminate surface color.
3. Edgeband color.
4. Support frame trim color.
5. Glides color for metallic frame black or smoke only.

Example: MTI5-20-M

### End-of-Run Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>19.375&quot; (492mm)</td>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTE5-20</td>
<td>$595.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table attaches to the end of an Improv chair in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20" (508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front leg of adjoining chair to outmost edge of table.
- Molded floor guides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Laminate surface color.
3. Edgeband color.
4. Support frame trim color.
5. Glides color for metallic frame black or smoke only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add -M after sixth digit.

Example: MTE5-20-M

### Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.25&quot; (32mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>$64.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side with the following exceptions:
  - A tablet arm adjacent to an arm chair.
  - A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Trim color.

To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add -M after eighth digit.

Example: MPRV-BARS-M

---

![OBSOLETE May 2020](image)
## Improv Series
### Occasional Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate A</th>
<th>Laminate B</th>
<th>Wood Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; (406mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-1</td>
<td>$805.25</td>
<td>$882.59</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTR5-20-1</td>
<td>$955.31</td>
<td>672.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Only</td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$828.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-2</td>
<td>$805.25</td>
<td>$882.59</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTR5-20-2</td>
<td>$955.31</td>
<td>672.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Only</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$828.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- Table top diameter is 20" (508mm).
- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene floor glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

To order, specify:
1. Product number.
2. Laminate surface color.
3. Edge color.
4. Frame trim color.
5. Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add **M** after seventh digit.

**Example:** MTR5-20-1M

---

**PAGE UPDATE**

Click Here for Details

---

OBSOLETED | May 2020

---
**Features and Options**

*(Guest Chair)*

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

**Finishes and Fabrics**

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for X99 seating is available in the back of the price list.

**Environmental Factors**

**Material Off Gassing**

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all X99 parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of X99 seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

**Recycling**

All X99 seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

**COM & COL**

**General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

**Shipping Weights**

*(including packaging)*

- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet

February 2020 / N.A.
X99
General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Guidelines for Product Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line: X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Material: (6) Mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair Model: (3) Guest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustment: (0) Fixed Height (1) Height Adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base: (0) Four Leg (2) Five-Star (3) Sled Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms: (0) No Arms (1) Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casters: (0) Glides (4) Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Option: (0) No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery: Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Mesh: Mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Color:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
X630-3100

Dimensions*

*SH: 18”(457mm)
H: 36”(914)
D: 24”(610mm)
W: 22”(559mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)
*SD: 18”(457mm)
*AH: 8”(203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered.
• Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
• Black glides only.
• Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add $220.21 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh Standard</td>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>1097.16</td>
<td>$1140.16</td>
<td>$1181.86</td>
<td>$1203.99</td>
<td>$1220.95</td>
<td>$1258.74</td>
<td>$1293.92</td>
<td>$1390.35</td>
<td>$1456.80</td>
<td>$1628.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard X830-3100</td>
<td>1180.56</td>
<td>1266.56</td>
<td>1349.96</td>
<td>1394.22</td>
<td>1428.14</td>
<td>1503.72</td>
<td>1574.08</td>
<td>1766.94</td>
<td>1899.84</td>
<td>2242.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-P (add $41.69 list)
To specify, add -D to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-D (add $54.71 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X530-3100
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X730-3100

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## X99
Seminar Chair

### Dimensions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>19” (483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>36” (914mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>24” (610mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>22” (559mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>19” (483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>18” (457mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>8” (203mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- **Arms**: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **Optional black glides**, see below.
- **Aluminum uprights** with welded steel frame.
- **Each nested chair adds 7.5” (191mm)** of floor space.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- **Casters shipped unassembled.**

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X640-0140</td>
<td>$1055.45</td>
<td>$1098.45</td>
<td>$1140.15</td>
<td>$1162.28</td>
<td>$1179.24</td>
<td>$1217.03</td>
<td>$1252.21</td>
<td>$1348.64</td>
<td>$1415.09</td>
<td>$1586.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>$1138.85</td>
<td>$1224.85</td>
<td>$1308.25</td>
<td>$1352.51</td>
<td>$1386.43</td>
<td>$1462.01</td>
<td>$1532.37</td>
<td>$1725.23</td>
<td>$1858.13</td>
<td>$2201.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example**: X640-0120 (add $45.00 list)
- **Glide**: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; **Example**: X640-0100
- **Leather Seat and Back**: To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example**: X540-0140
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**: To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example**: X740-0140
Without Arms

Dimensions*
- SH: 18” (457 mm)
- H: 36” (914 mm)
- D: 24” (610 mm)
- W: 22” (559 mm)
- SW: 19” (483 mm)
- SD: 18” (457 mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify MO-BL for mesh back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>$987.69</td>
<td>$1030.69</td>
<td>$1072.39</td>
<td>$1094.52</td>
<td>$1111.48</td>
<td>$1149.27</td>
<td>$1184.45</td>
<td>$1280.88</td>
<td>$1347.33</td>
<td>$1518.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X840-0040</td>
<td>$1071.09</td>
<td>$1157.09</td>
<td>$1240.49</td>
<td>$1284.75</td>
<td>$1318.67</td>
<td>$1394.25</td>
<td>$1464.61</td>
<td>$1657.47</td>
<td>$1790.37</td>
<td>$2133.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Soft Caster
- Glide
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X640-0020 (add $45.00 list)

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; Example: X640-0000

To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-P (add $41.69 list)

To specify, add -D to end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-D (add $54.71 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X540-0040

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X740-0040

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
X99
Advanced Seminar Chair

With Arms

Dimensions*
- SH: 16” - 21”
  (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33.5” - 38.5”
  (851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26.5” (673mm)
- W: 26.5” (673mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 10” (254mm)
- AH: 8” (203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16” (406mm) - 21” (533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>$1223.56</td>
<td>$1266.56</td>
<td>$1308.26</td>
<td>$1330.39</td>
<td>$1347.35</td>
<td>$1385.14</td>
<td>$1420.32</td>
<td>$1516.75</td>
<td>$1583.20</td>
<td>$1754.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X841-2140</td>
<td>$1306.96</td>
<td>$1392.96</td>
<td>$1476.36</td>
<td>$1520.62</td>
<td>$1554.54</td>
<td>$1630.12</td>
<td>$1700.48</td>
<td>$1893.34</td>
<td>$2026.24</td>
<td>$2369.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X641-2120 (add $45.00 list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X541-2140
- Leather Seat and Leather Back
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X741-2140
### Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33.5” - 38.5” (851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26.5”(673mm)
- W: 26.5”(673mm)
- SW: 18.5”(470mm)
- SD: 16”(406mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16”(406mm)-21”(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $371.36 for chrome finish.)

### Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1157.10</td>
<td>$1516.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1240.50</td>
<td>$1826.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1263.93</td>
<td>$1959.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1280.89</td>
<td>$2302.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1318.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$1353.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>$1450.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>$1516.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X641-2020 (add $45.00 list)

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** X641-2040-P (add $41.69 list)

- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X541-2040

- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X741-2040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
**Maari**

The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification.

### Awards

2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner.

### Features and Options

- High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool.
- Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height.
- Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available.
- Options include:
  - **Sled Base Chair and Stools**
    - Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only.
    - Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
  - **Four-Leg Chair and Stools**
    - Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair also available with hard or soft casters.
    - Chair and Stools available arm or armless.
    - Chairs stack 5 high on the floor.
  - **Wood-Leg Chair and Stools**
    - Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Chair and Stools available as armless only.
    - Wood-Leg chair does not stack.
  - **Four-Star Base Chair**
    - Fixed height chair. Stool not available.
    - Available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Seat swivels 360°.
  - **Five-Star Base Chair**
    - Height adjustable chair. Stool not available.
    - Available with hard or soft casters.
Maari
General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Guidelines for Product Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Type (S) Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Line (7) Maari - Standard Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Maari - Low Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) Sled Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Four-Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W) Wood-Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) 4-Star Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) 5-Star Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HC) Sled Base - Counter Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HB) Sled Base - Bar Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SC) Four-Leg - Counter Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SB) Four-Leg - Bar Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(WC) Wood-Leg - Counter Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(WB) Wood-Leg - Bar Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) Plastic Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(K) Felt Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Hard Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black, Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Soft Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Two-Tone Caster (Four-Leg chair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Material Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Material (Upholstered Pad)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Cap Trim Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dimensions

*SH: 18” (457mm)  
H: 33.75” (857mm)  
D: 21.75” (552mm)  
W: 25.25” (641mm)  
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)  
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)  
*AH: 8.5” (216mm)  
Between Arms: 22” (559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.  
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.  
- Base: Available painted or chrome.  
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.  
- Glides: Plastic or felt.  
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.  
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75  
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### Specification Tip

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

---

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   1. **Seat Surface:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
   2. **Back Surface:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
   3. **Glide Option:**
   - Plastic Glides
   - Felt Glides
   2. Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).  
   3. Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).  
   4. Back upholstery and color (if applicable).  
   5. Base trim color.  
   6. Trim color for arm caps.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-4</td>
<td>$390.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$510.00</td>
<td>$527.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$630.00</td>
<td>$664.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$630.00</td>
<td>$664.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7H-24-1H-P (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Sled Base Chair

Without Arms

*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 33.75" (857mm)
D: 21.75" (552mm)
W: 22" (559mm)
*SW: 18.5" (470mm)
*SD: 16.75" (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip
- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   2) Back Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   3) Glide Option:
      H Plastic Glides
      K Felt Glides
   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.
      Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Seating Price List

Maari Sled Base Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7H-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
**Maari**

Four-Leg Chair

---

**Dimensions**

*SH: 18"(457mm)
H: 33"(838mm)
D: 21.5"(546mm)
W: 25.5"(648mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)

Between Arms: 21.8"(554mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog. Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number, including:**

   **1) Seat Surface:**
   - 1] Leather
   - 2] Fabric
   - 3] Faux Leather
   - 4] Polymer

   **2) Back Surface:**
   - 1] Leather
   - 2] Fabric
   - 3] Faux Leather
   - 4] Polymer

   **3) Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H] Plastic Glides
   - K] Felt Glides
   - 1] Hard Casters, add $40.00 list
   - 2] Soft Casters, add $85.00 list
   - T] Two-Tone Casters, add $40.00 list

2) **Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).**

3) **Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).**

4) **Back upholstery and color (if applicable).**

5) **Base trim color.**

   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

6) **Trim color for arm caps.**

---

**Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S- 4 4 -1</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S- 4 4 -1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S- 4 4 -1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$640.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent

  To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
**Maari**  
Four-Leg Chair

**Without Arms**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18” (457mm)
  - H: 33” (838mm)
  - D: 21.5” (546mm)
  - W: 23” (584mm)
  - SW: 18.5” (470mm)
  - SD: 16.75” (425mm)

  * All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

- **Features**
  - Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
  - Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
  - Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
  - Glides: Plastic or felt.
  - Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
  - Stack 5 high on the floor.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage:
    - Seat: 0.75/6.75
    - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) **Product number, including:**
   - Seat Surface:
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
     - 4 Polymer
   - Back Surface:
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
     - 4 Polymer
   - Glide or Caster Option:
     - H Plastic Glides
     - K Felt Glides
     - 1 Hard Casters, add $40.00 list
     - 2 Soft Casters, add $85.00 list
     - T Two-Tone Casters, add $40.00 list

2) **Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).**
3) **Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).**
4) **Back upholstery and color (if applicable).**
5) **Base trim color.**
   - Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-0H</td>
<td>$335.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-0H</td>
<td>$455.00</td>
<td>$472.00</td>
<td>$480.00</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
<td>$510.00</td>
<td>$565.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$657.00</td>
<td>$571.00</td>
<td>$716.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-0H</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$609.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$661.00</td>
<td>$685.00</td>
<td>$795.00</td>
<td>$865.00</td>
<td>$979.00</td>
<td>$807.00</td>
<td>$1097.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example: S75-24-0HP** (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Wood-Leg Chair

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   a. Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   b. Back Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   c. Glide Option:
      1. Plastic Glides
      2. Felt Glides
   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Wood finish.

Dimensions

*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 34” (864mm)
D: 21.5” (546mm)
W: 19.5” (495mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-44-0H</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$845.00</td>
<td>$862.00</td>
<td>$870.00</td>
<td>$880.00</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>$955.00</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
<td>$1047.00</td>
<td>$961.00</td>
<td>$1106.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-24-0H</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$965.00</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
<td>$1015.00</td>
<td>$1051.00</td>
<td>$1075.00</td>
<td>$1185.00</td>
<td>$1235.00</td>
<td>$1369.00</td>
<td>$1197.00</td>
<td>$1487.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7W-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Star Base Chair

With Arms

Dimensions

*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 34" (864mm)
D: 25.5" (648mm)
W: 25.5" (648mm)
*SW: 18.5" (470mm)
*SD: 16.75" (425mm)
*AH: 8.5" (216mm)
Between Arms: 21.5" (546mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

   2) Back Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

   3) Glide Option:
      H. Plastic Glides
      K. Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color.
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

6) Trim color for arm caps.

---

Seating Price List

Maari
Four-Star Base Chair

Class MR – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXV

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S74-24-1HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 34” (864mm)
D: 25.5” (648mm)
W: 21.5” (546mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Seat swivels 360°.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:
1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:
1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:
H Plastic Glides
K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.

Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Seating Price List

Maari

Four-Star Base Chair

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-0H</td>
<td>$535.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-0H</td>
<td>$655.00</td>
<td>$672.00</td>
<td>$680.00</td>
<td>$698.00</td>
<td>$710.00</td>
<td>$765.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$857.00</td>
<td>$771.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-0H</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
<td>$809.00</td>
<td>$825.00</td>
<td>$861.00</td>
<td>$885.00</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
<td>$1065.00</td>
<td>$1179.00</td>
<td>$1007.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S74-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Five-Star Base Chair

With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16"-21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 32"(813mm)
D: 28.5"(724mm)
W: 28.5"(724mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)
Between Arms: 22"(559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
• Height adjustment range: 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm)
• Arm caps: Polypropylene.
• Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   2) Back Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   3) Caster Option:
      1. Hard Casters
      2. Soft Casters, add $45.00 list
   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.
      Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
   6) Trim color for arm caps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>$745.00</td>
<td>$762.00</td>
<td>$770.00</td>
<td>$788.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td>$865.00</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
<td>$915.00</td>
<td>$951.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S75-24-12P (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
**Maari**

Five-Star Base Chair

**Dimensions**

*SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 32” (813mm)
D: 28.5” (724mm)
W: 28.5” (724mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16” (406mm) - 21” (533mm)
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Seat Surface:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

2) **Back Surface:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

3) **Caster Option:**
   - 1. Hard Casters
   - 2. Soft Casters, add $45.00 list

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color. Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

---

**Seating Price List**

Maari

Five-Star Base Chair

---

**Without Arms**

**Dimensions**

- SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
- H: 32” (813mm)
- D: 28.5” (724mm)
- W: 28.5” (724mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16” (406mm) - 21” (533mm)
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Seat Surface:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

2) **Back Surface:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

3) **Caster Option:**
   - 1. Hard Casters
   - 2. Soft Casters, add $45.00 list

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color. Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

---

**Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.00</td>
<td>$834.00</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
<td>$886.00</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810.00</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
<td>$886.00</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
<td>$935.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820.00</td>
<td>$860.00</td>
<td>$890.00</td>
<td>$910.00</td>
<td>$935.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example**: S75-24-02P (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Sled Base Stool

Standard Back

Dimensions
*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height:
26” (660mm)
Counter Height:
H: 45.5” (1156mm)
Bar Height:
41.5” (1054mm)
Counter Height:
D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Available without arms only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat number, including:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   2 Back number, including:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   3 Glide Option:
      H Plastic Glides
      K Felt Glides
2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7HB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Dimensions

*SH: 30" (762mm)
Bar Height: 26" (660mm)
Counter Height: 35.25" (895mm)

H: 31.25" (794mm)
Bar Height: 26" (660mm)
Counter Height: 35.25" (895mm)

D: 23" (584mm)
W: 23" (584mm)

*SW: 18.5" (470mm)
*SD: 16.75" (425mm)

Features

• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
• Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Available without arms only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

Features

• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
• Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Available without arms only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer

2) Glide Option:
   H Plastic Glides
   K Felt Glides

2) Shell color.

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Base trim color.
   Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S8HB-24-0H P (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari
Sled Base Stool

Class MR – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

July 2020 / N.A. 211
Maari
Four-Leg Stool

**With Arms**

Dimensions
*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height
26” (660mm)
Counter Height
H: 45.5” (1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5” (1054mm)
Counter Height
D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)
*AH: 8.5” (216mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75 Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   
   **1. Seat Surface:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

   **2. Back Surface:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

   **3. Glide Option:**
   H. Plastic Glides
   K. Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Color for arm caps.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-44-1H</td>
<td>$640.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-44-1H</td>
<td>640.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-4-1H</td>
<td>$760.00</td>
<td>$777.00</td>
<td>$785.00</td>
<td>$803.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-4-1H</td>
<td>760.00</td>
<td>777.00</td>
<td>785.00</td>
<td>803.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-4-1H</td>
<td>$880.00</td>
<td>$914.00</td>
<td>$930.00</td>
<td>$966.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-4-1H</td>
<td>880.00</td>
<td>914.00</td>
<td>930.00</td>
<td>966.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add *P* to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7SB-24-1HP (add **$40.00** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
**Dimensions**

- **SH**: 30” (762mm)
- **Bar Height**: 26” (660mm)
- **Counter Height**: 45.5” (1156mm)
- **D**: 23” (584mm)
- **W**: 23” (584mm)
- **SW**: 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD**: 16.75” (425mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**

- **Seat**: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- **Back**: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- **Base**: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- **Glides**: Plastic or felt.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - **Seat**: 0.75/6.75
  - **Back**: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Product number**, including:
   1. **Seat Surface**:
      - 1. Leather
      - 2. Fabric
      - 3. Faux Leather
      - 4. Polymer
   2. **Back Surface**:
      - 1. Leather
      - 2. Fabric
      - 3. Faux Leather
      - 4. Polymer
   3. **Glide Option**:
      - H Plastic Glides
      - K Felt Glides

2) **Shell color** (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) **Seat upholstery and color** (if applicable).
4) **Back upholstery and color** (if applicable).
5) **Base trim color**.

Add $58.92 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

---

### Seating Price List

**Maari**

**Four-Leg Stool**

**Class MR – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXV**

**Canadian Conversion Factor**: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 213

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-44-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-24-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>$712.00</td>
<td>$720.00</td>
<td>$738.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$805.00</td>
<td>$840.00</td>
<td>$897.00</td>
<td>$811.00</td>
<td>$956.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-24-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td>712.00</td>
<td>720.00</td>
<td>738.00</td>
<td>750.00</td>
<td>805.00</td>
<td>840.00</td>
<td>897.00</td>
<td>811.00</td>
<td>956.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-22-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$815.00</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td>$865.00</td>
<td>$901.00</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
<td>$1035.00</td>
<td>$1105.00</td>
<td>$1219.00</td>
<td>$1047.00</td>
<td>$1337.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-22-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$815.00</td>
<td>849.00</td>
<td>865.00</td>
<td>901.00</td>
<td>925.00</td>
<td>1035.00</td>
<td>1105.00</td>
<td>1219.00</td>
<td>1047.00</td>
<td>1337.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  
  To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example**: S75B-24-0H-P (add $40.00 list)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Seating Price List

Maari
Wood-Leg Stool

Standard Back

Dimensions

*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height
26” (660mm)
Counter Height
H: 45.5” (1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5” (1054mm)
Counter Height
D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

Features

• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Available without arms only.
• Footring color is based on wood leg finish.
• Ink on Oak will have black footing.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat number
   2 Seat Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   2 Back Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   3 Glide Option:
      H Plastic Glides
      K Felt Glides
2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1 Number</th>
<th>2 Fabric Grade</th>
<th>3 Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7WB-4-0</td>
<td>A $1150.00</td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7WC-4-0</td>
<td>A $1150.00</td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7WB-4-0</td>
<td>A $1270.00</td>
<td>$1287.00 $1295.00 $1313.00 $1325.00 $1380.00 $1415.00 $1472.00 $1386.00 $1531.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7WC-4-0</td>
<td>A $1270.00</td>
<td>$1287.00 $1295.00 $1313.00 $1325.00 $1380.00 $1415.00 $1472.00 $1386.00 $1531.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7WB-4-0</td>
<td>A $1390.00</td>
<td>$1424.00 $1440.00 $1476.00 $1500.00 $1610.00 $1680.00 $1794.00 $1622.00 $1912.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7WC-4-0</td>
<td>A $1390.00</td>
<td>$1424.00 $1440.00 $1476.00 $1500.00 $1610.00 $1680.00 $1794.00 $1622.00 $1912.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
   Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7WB-24-0HP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Low Back

Dimensions

*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height
26” (660mm)
Counter Height
35.25” (895mm)

H: 31.25” (794mm)
Counter Height

D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)

*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

Features

• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
• Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Available without arms only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75 / 6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:
  1 Leather
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather
  4 Polymer

2) Glide Option:
  H Plastic Glides
  K Felt Glides

2) Shell color.
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Wood finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S8WB-24-OHP (add $40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
### Features and Options

Guest and occasional models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish. Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **SAS-22-A1A** identifies the product as a Candor Modern Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAS-22</th>
<th>A1A</th>
<th>3A-06</th>
<th>3A-06</th>
<th>M3-CA1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candor Modern Chair</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>Tellure - Nickel Seat Fabric</td>
<td>Tellure - Nickel Back Fabric</td>
<td>Beech - Amber on Beech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

### Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.
Candor Modern Seating
Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1019.40</td>
<td>$1046.76</td>
<td>$1057.72</td>
<td>$1085.08</td>
<td>$1101.48</td>
<td>$1290.34</td>
<td>$1345.08</td>
<td>$1509.24</td>
<td>$1386.12</td>
<td>$1712.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

#### Dimensions
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- H: 32.50" (826mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 21" (533mm)
- SD: 17" (432mm)
- SW: 17.8" (452mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

#### Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   1) Seat Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Back Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   4 Fabric surface and color (back).
   5 Arm/frame finish color.

### Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back

#### Dimensions
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- H: 32.50" (826mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 21" (533mm)
- SD: 17" (432mm)
- SW: 17.8" (452mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

#### Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   1) Seat Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Back Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   4 Fabric surface and color (back).
   5 Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example: SAS-22-A1A-P** (add $42.42 list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example: SAS-22-A1A-D** (add $56.09 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Seating Price List

Candor Modern Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Class SA – SIN 711-1B; Discount Group IX

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Composites Seating Series

**Guest/Occasional Seating**

#### Arc Arm, Upholstered Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4045-00</td>
<td>$1302.63</td>
<td>$1347.78</td>
<td>$1388.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

#### Dimension:
- SH: 18.5" (470mm)
- H: 33.75" (857mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22.375" (568mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- AH: 24" - 26" (610mm-660mm)

### Maple 4049-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4049-00</td>
<td>$1302.63</td>
<td>$1347.78</td>
<td>$1388.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame finish color.

#### Dimension:
- SH: 28" (711mm)
- H: 41.125" (1045mm)
- D: 19.875" (505mm)
- W: 18.5" (470mm)
- SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- SD: 15.25" (387mm)

---

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: 4049-00-P (add $42.42 list)
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example**: 4049-00-D (add $56.09 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Forenze Seating
### Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>8484-00</td>
<td>$1398.41</td>
<td>$1424.40</td>
<td>$1435.35</td>
<td>$1481.87</td>
<td>$1620.08</td>
<td>$1667.97</td>
<td>$1800.71</td>
<td>$1773.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cabriole Arm, Slat Back
- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18.25" (464mm)
  - H: 32.625" (829mm)
  - D: 22.75" (578mm)
  - W: 22.75" (578mm)
  - SD: 18.625" (473mm)
  - SW: 19.5" (495mm)
  - Ah: 26.5" (673mm)
- **Features**
  - Open arms.
  - Upholstered seat.
  - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
  - Seat is 1.75" (44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
  - COM yardage: 1.75
  - COL square footage: 13.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color.

### Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back
- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18.25" (464mm)
  - H: 32.625" (829mm)
  - D: 22.75" (578mm)
  - W: 22.75" (578mm)
  - SD: 18.625" (473mm)
  - SW: 19.5" (495mm)
  - Ah: 26.5" (673mm)
- **Features**
  - Open arms.
  - Upholstered seat and back.
  - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
  - Seat is 1.75" (44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
  - The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1" (25mm) thick foam.
  - COM yardage: 1.25
  - COL square footage: 22.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color.

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-P (add $42.42 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-D (add $56.09 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Environmental Factors

BIFMA Level 2 Certified
Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.

Fabrics and Finishes

A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.

Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.

Stain Repellent

To specify add “P” to end of the product number.
Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (M) Riverbend
- (T) Pebble

Product Type
- (S) Straight
- (C) Curve
- (V) Convex Curve
- (Q) Square Corner

Back Type
- (N) No Back
- (M) Mid-Back
- (H) High-Back

Seat Surface
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

Back Surface
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

Width
- (28) 28” Single Seat
- (55) 55” Double Seat
- (67) 67” Triple Seat
- (56) 90° Curve
- (58) 60° Curve or Convex
- (40) Square Corner
- (25) 25” Square Ottoman
- (33) 33” Square Ottoman
- (47) 47” Square Ottoman
- (67) 67” Rectangle Ottoman

Leg Style
- (H) High

Seam Style
- (N) No Horizontal Seam
- (S) Horizontal Seam

Glide Style
- (F) Felt
- (H) Hard
### Seam Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam. When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic. For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use, the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template, and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganged</td>
<td>Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use, the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template, and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not-Ganged</td>
<td>Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use, the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template, and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ganging Bracket

Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use, the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template, and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

### Power Module

The separately specified power module provides under-seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port. The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.

The Power Module is available either corded or hardwired with a 6’ or 12’ cord.

Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.

Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.
**Single Seat**

- **Features:**
  - Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
  - Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
  - Seat width 27.6" (701mm)
  - Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
  - Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
  - Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

---

**Double Seat**

- **Features:**
  - Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
  - Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
  - Seat width 55" (1397mm)
  - Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
  - Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
  - Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

---

**Triple Seat**

- **Features:**
  - Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
  - Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
  - Seat width 67" (1702mm)
  - Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
  - Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
  - Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>90° Curved – Concave</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available with hard plastic or felt glides.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60° Curved – Concave</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available with hard plastic or felt glides.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60° Curved – Convex</th>
<th>Features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available with hard plastic or felt glides.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Square Corner

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams.
  Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Pebble Ottoman

Features:
- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  - Square - Small - 25.6"(650mm)
  - Square - Medium - 33.5"(851mm)
  - Square - Large - 47.2"(1199mm)
  - Rectangle - 66.9"(1699mm) W X 33.5"(851mm) D
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
Single Seat

Dimensions
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm)
  - No Back
  - 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
- SD: 33.8" (858mm)
  - No Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 27.6" (701mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 2.4
  - Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openset Price List.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1) Fabric
      2) Faux Leather
   2) Back Surface:
      1) Fabric
      2) Faux Leather
   3) Glide Style:
      1) Hard
      2) Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HN</td>
<td>$1091.77</td>
<td>$1186.42</td>
<td>$1217.86</td>
<td>$1260.65</td>
<td>$1319.60</td>
<td>$1598.68</td>
<td>$1830.95</td>
<td>$2097.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2028-HN</td>
<td>1626.52</td>
<td>1790.19</td>
<td>1838.31</td>
<td>1914.02</td>
<td>2010.44</td>
<td>2480.32</td>
<td>2693.68</td>
<td>3077.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HS</td>
<td>$1157.27</td>
<td>$1251.92</td>
<td>$1283.36</td>
<td>$1326.15</td>
<td>$1385.10</td>
<td>$1664.18</td>
<td>$1896.45</td>
<td>$2162.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2028-HS</td>
<td>1692.02</td>
<td>1855.69</td>
<td>1903.81</td>
<td>1979.52</td>
<td>2075.94</td>
<td>2545.82</td>
<td>2759.18</td>
<td>3143.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMSN-2028-HNS
(No Back - add $63.28 list, Mid-Back - add $108.89 list)
Double Seat

Dimensions
- SH: 17.8” (452mm) - No Back
- TH: 17.8” (452mm) - No Back
- 30.7” (780mm) - Mid-Back
- 49.6” (1260mm) - High-Back
- SD: 33.8” (858mm) - No Back
- 22.6” (574mm) - Mid-Back
- 22.6” (574mm) - High-Back
- TD: 33.8” (858mm)
- TW: 55” (1397mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 4.2
  - Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
  - High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     - H: Hard
     - F: Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

To specify Stain Repellent, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMSN-2055-HNP
(No Back - add $89.68 list, Mid-Back - add $153.73 list, High-Back - add $204.98 list)

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN- 055-HN</td>
<td>$1800.30</td>
<td>$1934.71</td>
<td>$1979.08</td>
<td>$2041.11</td>
<td>$2124.09</td>
<td>$2520.60</td>
<td>$2700.68</td>
<td>$3024.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM- 55-HN</td>
<td>2335.05</td>
<td>2564.73</td>
<td>2640.51</td>
<td>2744.77</td>
<td>2890.63</td>
<td>3562.25</td>
<td>3668.99</td>
<td>4421.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH- 55-HN</td>
<td>2975.62</td>
<td>3279.77</td>
<td>3380.53</td>
<td>3518.24</td>
<td>3709.14</td>
<td>4603.02</td>
<td>5009.77</td>
<td>5741.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN- 055-HS</td>
<td>$1865.80</td>
<td>$2000.21</td>
<td>$2044.58</td>
<td>$2106.61</td>
<td>$2189.59</td>
<td>$2586.10</td>
<td>$2766.18</td>
<td>$3090.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM- 55-HS</td>
<td>2400.55</td>
<td>2630.23</td>
<td>2706.01</td>
<td>2810.27</td>
<td>2956.13</td>
<td>3627.75</td>
<td>3934.49</td>
<td>4486.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH- 55-HS</td>
<td>3041.12</td>
<td>3345.27</td>
<td>3446.03</td>
<td>3583.74</td>
<td>3774.64</td>
<td>4668.52</td>
<td>5075.27</td>
<td>5807.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
## Triple Seat

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 17.8" (452mm)
- **TH:** 17.8" (452mm) - No Back
  - 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
  - 49.6" (1260mm) - High-Back
- **SD:** 33.8" (858mm) - No Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - High-Back
- **TD:** 33.8" (858mm)
- **TW:** 67" (1702mm)

### Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- **COM yardage:**
  - No Back: 5.0
  - Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)
  - High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

### Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat Surface:**
   - **Fabric:**
   - **Faux Leather**

2. **Back Surface:**
   - **Fabric:**
   - **Faux Leather**

3. **Glide Style:**
   - **H** Hard
   - **F** Felt

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>$2180.19</td>
<td>2334.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2267-HN</td>
<td>2714.94</td>
<td>2983.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2267-HN</td>
<td>3355.51</td>
<td>3718.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2067-HS</td>
<td>$2245.69</td>
<td>2400.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2267-HS</td>
<td>2780.44</td>
<td>3049.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2267-HS</td>
<td>3421.01</td>
<td>3784.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2067-HNP
  - (No Back - add $102.49 list, Mid-Back - add $179.36 list, High-Back - add $243.42 list)
Riverbend
Curved — Concave

Dimensions
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm)
- No Back
- 30.7" (780mm)
- Mid-Back
- 49.6" (1260mm)
- High-Back
- SD: 33.8" (858mm)
- No Back
- 22.6" (574mm)
- Mid-Back
- 22.6" (574mm)
- High-Back
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 56.3" (1430mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 3.2
  - Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
  - High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     1  Fabric
     2  Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     1  Fabric
     2  Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     1  Hard
     2  Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Seating Price List
Riverbend
Curved — Concave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMCN-056-HS</td>
<td>$1952.47  $2072.11  $2111.71  $2165.86  $2240.27  $2592.75  $2752.78  $3040.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMCM-56-HS</td>
<td>$2503.92  $2762.89  $2848.44  $2967.25  $3127.44  $3891.20  $4526.94  $5255.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMCH-56-HS</td>
<td>$3361.75  $3675.99  $3779.08  $3922.63  $4117.29  $5042.48  $5462.59  $6218.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMCN-2056-HSFP
  (No Back - add $81.99 list, Mid-Back - add $172.96 list, High-Back - add $211.39 list)
Seating Price List

Riverbend
Curved — Concave

60°

SMCN-2058-HS

SMCM-2258-HS

SMCH-2258-HS

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>$2116.24</td>
<td>$2255.70</td>
<td>$2301.52</td>
<td>$2365.58</td>
<td>$2451.94</td>
<td>$2863.22</td>
<td>$3049.93</td>
<td>$3386.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>2667.69</td>
<td>2942.17</td>
<td>3032.33</td>
<td>3157.26</td>
<td>3327.19</td>
<td>4134.97</td>
<td>4807.43</td>
<td>5577.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>3525.51</td>
<td>3854.28</td>
<td>3962.96</td>
<td>4112.64</td>
<td>4316.87</td>
<td>5286.28</td>
<td>5726.38</td>
<td>6518.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.

COM yardage:
- No Back: 3.5
- Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)
- High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat Surface:
      1. Fabric
      2. Faux Leather
   2. Back Surface:
      1. Fabric
      2. Faux Leather
   3. Glide Style:
      1. Hard
      2. Felt

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMCN-2058-HSP

(No back - add $96.09 list, Mid-Back - add $185.77 list, High-back - add $217.80 list)
Riverbend
Curved — Convex

### Dimensions
- Mid-Back:
  - SH: 17.8” (452mm)
  - TH: 30.7” (780mm)
  - SD: 22.6” (574mm)
  - TD: 33.8” (858mm)
  - TW: 58.3” (3780mm)
- High-Back:
  - SH: 17.8” (452mm)
  - TH: 49.6” (1260mm)
  - SD: 22.6” (574mm)
  - TD: 33.8” (858mm)
  - TW: 58.3” (3780mm)

### Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
  - High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

### Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat number:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back number:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     - H: Hard
     - F: Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

### Number Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMVM-2258-HS</td>
<td>$2702.24</td>
<td>$2936.72</td>
<td>$3014.21</td>
<td>$3120.49</td>
<td>$3265.86</td>
<td>$3956.12</td>
<td>$4269.53</td>
<td>$4833.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td>3560.05</td>
<td>3824.20</td>
<td>3911.69</td>
<td>4031.93</td>
<td>4195.55</td>
<td>4974.00</td>
<td>5327.38</td>
<td>5963.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMVM-2258-HSF
    - (Mid-Back - add $160.14 list, High-Back - add $179.36 list)
Corner – Square

Dimensions
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm)
  - No Back
  - 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
- SD: 33.8" (858mm)
  - No Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 40" (1016mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 4.0
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   2) Back Surface:
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   3) Glide Style:
      - Hard
      - Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-2040-HN</td>
<td>$2415.25</td>
<td>$2535.99</td>
<td>$2603.28</td>
<td>$2733.42</td>
<td>$2861.43</td>
<td>$2920.59</td>
<td>$3553.81</td>
<td>$4051.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-2240-HN</td>
<td>2972.27</td>
<td>3239.75</td>
<td>3401.70</td>
<td>3639.81</td>
<td>3810.27</td>
<td>4496.04</td>
<td>4945.61</td>
<td>5786.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-2040-HS</td>
<td>$2526.65</td>
<td>$2647.39</td>
<td>$2714.68</td>
<td>$2844.82</td>
<td>$2972.83</td>
<td>$3401.99</td>
<td>$3665.21</td>
<td>$4162.68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-2240-HS</td>
<td>3083.67</td>
<td>3351.15</td>
<td>3513.10</td>
<td>3751.21</td>
<td>3921.67</td>
<td>4607.44</td>
<td>5057.01</td>
<td>5897.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMQN-2040-HNFP
(No Back - add $68.64 list, Mid-Back - add $148.29 list)
**Pebble Ottoman**

**Features**
- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:
  - Square - Small: 3.0
  - Square - Medium: 3.75
  - Square - Large: 5.25
  - Rectangle: 6.1

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Surface Material:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
2) Surface material and color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Square - Small</td>
<td>16.9&quot;(429mm)</td>
<td>25.6&quot;(650mm)</td>
<td>25.6&quot;(650mm)</td>
<td>STSN-025-HN</td>
<td>$958.08</td>
<td>$1069.89</td>
<td>$1106.16</td>
<td>$1157.32</td>
<td>$1221.26</td>
<td>$1544.85</td>
<td>$1691.50</td>
<td>$1955.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square - Medium</td>
<td>33.5&quot;(851mm)</td>
<td>33.5&quot;(851mm)</td>
<td>STSN-033-HN</td>
<td>$1124.07</td>
<td>$1268.41</td>
<td>$1315.40</td>
<td>$1381.45</td>
<td>$1470.23</td>
<td>$1897.33</td>
<td>$2090.60</td>
<td>2438.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square - Large</td>
<td>47.2&quot;(1199mm)</td>
<td>47.2&quot;(1199mm)</td>
<td>STSN-047-HN</td>
<td>$1890.53</td>
<td>2089.84</td>
<td>2155.57</td>
<td>2246.25</td>
<td>2368.18</td>
<td>2957.14</td>
<td>3223.73</td>
<td>3703.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangle</td>
<td>33.5&quot;(851mm)</td>
<td>66.9&quot;(1699mm)</td>
<td>STSN-067-HN</td>
<td>$1871.60</td>
<td>2103.43</td>
<td>2179.90</td>
<td>2285.46</td>
<td>2432.24</td>
<td>3124.70</td>
<td>3698.95</td>
<td>4356.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example**: STSN-2025-HNP
  - (Square - Small - add **$76.87** list, Square - Medium - add **$96.09** list, Square - Large - add **$134.52** list, Rectangle - add **$156.30** list)

Seating Price List

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

PAGE UPDATE

Click Here for Details
Ganging Bracket

Features
• Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
• Available in black only.

Specification Tip
• Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>$122.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seating Price List
Riverbend Accessories

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 235
Riverbend Power Module

Corded

Features
• Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
• Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips
• Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
• Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
• Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6' Cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-PF0-1100</td>
<td>$408.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-PF0-2100</td>
<td>419.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12' Cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-PL0-1100</td>
<td>$439.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-PL0-2100</td>
<td>450.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hardwire

Features
• Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
• Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips
• Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
• Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
• Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6' Cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-HF0-1100</td>
<td>$486.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-HF0-2100</td>
<td>496.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12' Cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-HL0-1100</td>
<td>$517.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-HL0-2100</td>
<td>527.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Plume 3**

**Dimensions**
- H: 65” (1651mm)
- D: 34.5” (876mm)
- W: 125.75” (3194mm) (Outside)
- 113.5” (2883mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (1) 57” (1448mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screen,
  - (1) 65” (1651mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screen,
  - (1) 61” (1549mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

**Number** | **Fabric Grade** | **C** | **D**
--- | --- | --- | ---
SON-3 | $9308.27 | $10740.33

---

**Plume 6**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57” (1448mm)
- D: 84” (2134mm)
- W: 143.75” (3651mm) (Outside)
- 132” (3353mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (6) 57” (1448mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

**Number** | **Fabric Grade** | **C** | **D**
--- | --- | --- | ---
SON-6 | $17900.49 | $20287.25

---

**Plume 9**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57” (1448mm)
- D: 128.5” (3264mm)
- W: 146.75” (3727mm) (Outside)
- 131.25” (3334mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (9) 57” (1448mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

**Number** | **Fabric Grade** | **C** | **D**
--- | --- | --- | ---
SON-9 | $26850.76 | $29834.18

---

**Note:**
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

**Note:**
The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

**Note:**
For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
### Feather – Symmetrical

**Dimensions**
- **Sofa**
  - SH: 16.5″ (419mm)
  - TH: 30.25″ (768mm)
  - SD: 25″ (635mm)
  - TD: 37″ (940mm)
  - W: 87″ (2210mm)
- **Table**
  - H: 19.5″ (495mm)
  - D: 15.75″ (400mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. Handedness: 
      - R Right hand
      - L Left hand
   2. Surface Material: 
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   3. Table Option:
      - N No Table
      - R Right Hand Table
      - L Left Hand Table
   4) Surface color.
   5) Thread color.
   6) Leg color.
   7) Table finish (if applicable).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Table</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-N</td>
<td>$3580.10</td>
<td>$3782.97</td>
<td>$4009.71</td>
<td>$4176.78</td>
<td>$4354.79</td>
<td>$4713.80</td>
<td>$5101.65</td>
<td>$5220.99</td>
<td>$7070.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Painted MDF Table</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-P</td>
<td>4284.19</td>
<td>4487.06</td>
<td>4713.80</td>
<td>4880.88</td>
<td>5238.88</td>
<td>5417.89</td>
<td>5805.74</td>
<td>5925.08</td>
<td>7774.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - White Oak</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-W</td>
<td>4952.47</td>
<td>5155.34</td>
<td>5382.08</td>
<td>5549.15</td>
<td>5907.16</td>
<td>6086.17</td>
<td>6474.02</td>
<td>6593.36</td>
<td>8443.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - Walnut</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-W</td>
<td>5041.98</td>
<td>5244.85</td>
<td>5471.59</td>
<td>5638.66</td>
<td>5996.67</td>
<td>6175.68</td>
<td>6563.53</td>
<td>6682.87</td>
<td>8532.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSS-1-RWP (add $171.30 list)
- For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSS-1-RW0P

### Feather – Asymmetrical

**Dimensions**
- **Sofa**
  - SH: 16.5″ (419mm)
  - TH: 30.25″ (768mm)
  - SD: 25″ (635mm)
  - TD: 37″ (940mm)
  - W: 92″ (2337mm)
- **Table**
  - H: 19.5″ (495mm)
  - D: 15.75″ (400mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. Handedness: 
      - R Right hand
      - L Left hand
   2. Surface Material: 
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   3. Table Option:
      - N No Table
      - R Right Hand Table
      - L Left Hand Table
   4) Surface color.
   5) Thread color.
   6) Leg color.
   7) Table finish (if applicable).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Table</td>
<td>SOSR-1-RW-N</td>
<td>$3639.77</td>
<td>$3854.58</td>
<td>$4087.29</td>
<td>$4325.96</td>
<td>$4683.97</td>
<td>$4892.81</td>
<td>$5310.49</td>
<td>$5399.99</td>
<td>$7124.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Painted MDF Table</td>
<td>SOSR-1-RW-P</td>
<td>4343.86</td>
<td>4558.67</td>
<td>4791.38</td>
<td>5030.05</td>
<td>5388.06</td>
<td>5596.90</td>
<td>6014.58</td>
<td>6104.08</td>
<td>7828.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - White Oak</td>
<td>SOSR-1-RW-W</td>
<td>5012.14</td>
<td>5226.95</td>
<td>5439.76</td>
<td>5606.34</td>
<td>6056.34</td>
<td>6265.18</td>
<td>6682.86</td>
<td>6772.36</td>
<td>8496.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - Walnut</td>
<td>SOSR-1-RW-W</td>
<td>5101.65</td>
<td>5316.46</td>
<td>5549.17</td>
<td>5787.84</td>
<td>6145.85</td>
<td>6354.69</td>
<td>6772.37</td>
<td>6861.87</td>
<td>8586.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSR-1-RWP (add $171.30 list)
- For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSR-1-RW0P

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
### Chick Pouf with Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- TH: 37.75” (959mm)
- SD: 18.75” (476mm)
- TD: 25.2” (640mm)
- W: 26” (660mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  - Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  - Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  - Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Inner Surface Material:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Outer Surface Material:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).
   - Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).
   - Thread color.
   - Puck color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223-00H</td>
<td>$2088.38</td>
<td>$2207.72</td>
<td>$2368.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chick Pouf without Back

**Dimensions**
- H: 18” (457mm)
- D: 22.5” (572mm)
- W: 23.25” (591mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  - Seat only: .75
  - Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Seat Surface Material:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Base Surface Material:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Inner Surface Color (Seat).
   - Outer Surface Color (Base).
   - Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223-00H</td>
<td>$1008.40</td>
<td>$1074.02</td>
<td>$1175.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-2223-P; SOPN-2223-P (add $83.23 list for Chick Pouf with Back or $49.28 for Chick Pouf without Back)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Openest Collection
Chick Pouf

Large Square - No Back

Dimensions
H: 17"(432mm)
D: 38"(965mm)
W: 38"(965mm)

Features
• Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
• Available with black hard or felt glides.
• COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.0
  - Seat only: 1.3
  - Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Base Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Glide Option:
      H Hard Glides
      K Felt Glides
2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-00</td>
<td>$1446.12</td>
<td>$1542.53</td>
<td>$1638.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent   To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SOPN-2238-00HP
(Large Square add $71.07 list; Rectangle add $83.43 list)
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Rectangle - No Back

Dimensions
H: 18"(457mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 52"(1321mm)

Features
• Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
• Available with black hard or felt glides.
• COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.6
  - Seat only: 2.0
  - Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Base Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Glide Option:
      H Hard Glides
      K Felt Glides
2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-00</td>
<td>$1703.21</td>
<td>$1815.68</td>
<td>$1928.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class QA - GSA Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Round - No Back**

**Dimensions**
- H: 17" (432mm)
- D: 65" (1651mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  - Seat only: 4.0
  - Base only: 4.0

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

---

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

1. **Seat Surface Material:**
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

2. **Base Surface Material:**
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

3. **Glide/Caster Option:**
   - H Hard Glides
   - K Felt Glides
   - B Braking Casters (add $380.07 list)

4) Seat surface color.
5) Base surface color.
6) Thread color.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265-00</td>
<td>$3149.33</td>
<td>$3342.15</td>
<td>$3534.97</td>
<td>$3735.81</td>
<td>$3920.59</td>
<td>$4788.27</td>
<td>$5270.31</td>
<td>$6137.97</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

1. **Stain Repellent**
   - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2265-00HP (add $142.14 list)
   - For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

---

Class OA - GSA Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2020 / N.A. 241
Openest Collection
Sprig Tables

Rectangle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Table top and legs.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.</td>
<td>1) <strong>Surface Material:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.</td>
<td>1. Painted MDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legs: Painted cast aluminum.</td>
<td>2. Planked Wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;(305mm)</td>
<td>20&quot;(508mm)</td>
<td>53&quot;(1346mm)</td>
<td>SORA-5320-</td>
<td>$990.50</td>
<td>$2476.24</td>
<td>$3013.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Round

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Table top and legs.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.</td>
<td>1) <strong>Surface Material:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.</td>
<td>1. Painted MDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legs: Painted cast aluminum.</td>
<td>2. Planked Wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17&quot;(432mm)</td>
<td>16&quot;(406mm)</td>
<td>SODC-1616-</td>
<td>$704.09</td>
<td>$1432.05</td>
<td>$1551.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot;(356mm)</td>
<td>24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td>SODB-2424-</td>
<td>$775.69</td>
<td>$1921.32</td>
<td>$2207.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Features
• Includes table top, base and hardware.
• Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
• Ships unassembled.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Material:
   P Painted MDF
   W Planked Wood

2 Glide Type:
   H Hard Plastic
   F Felt
2) Top surface and color.
3) Base trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Painted MDF</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;(660mm)</td>
<td>13&quot;(330mm)</td>
<td>21.25&quot;(540mm)</td>
<td>STP-26-T</td>
<td>$591.56</td>
<td>$1075.06</td>
<td>$1208.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer  Patricia Urquiola

Fabric  Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating

Lounge Seating

360° Swivel Or Self-Centering
Four Star Base with Glides

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 26.75" (679mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  - Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  - Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. Seat surface and color.
4. Trim color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $63.12 list.

**Number** | **Fabric Grade** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **Leather** | **Leather**
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
SPG-11-4 |  | $1790.05 | $1870.37 | $1939.20 | $2036.76 | $2151.50 | $2208.87 | $2237.56 | $2294.93 | $2254.78 | $2380.99

Five Star Base with Casters

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)
- H: 31"-36" (787mm-914mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 26.75" (679mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 23"-28" (584mm-711mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
- Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Soft casters available in black only, add $27.58 list.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5" (127mm).
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. Seat surface and color.
4. Trim color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $63.12 list.

**Number** | **Fabric Grade** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **Leather** | **Leather**
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
SPG-11-5 |  | $1893.32 | $1973.64 | $2042.47 | $2140.03 | $2254.77 | $2312.14 | $2340.83 | $2398.20 | $2358.05 | $2484.26

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Soft Casters: Change the 6th digit in the product number to 6, and add $45.00 list. **Example:** SPG-22-6
- Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-5P (add $67.70 list)
Sled Base

Dimensions
SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 33” (838mm)
D: 24.25” (616mm)
W: 24.25” (616mm)
SW: 18” (457mm)
SD: 18” (457mm)
AH: 25” (635mm)

Features
• Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
• Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
• Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
• Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   • Seat Upholstery:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   • Back/Arm Upholstery:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   • Glide Styles:
     7. Hard
     8. Felt

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $63.12 list.

Wood Base

Dimensions
SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 33” (838mm)
D: 24.25” (616mm)
W: 24.25” (616mm)
SW: 18” (457mm)
SD: 18” (457mm)
AH: 25” (635mm)

Features
• Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
• Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
• Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  – Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  – Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  – Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
• Seat swivels 360°.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   • Seat Upholstery:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   • Back/Arm Upholstery:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   • Wood finish.
     5) Wood finish.

5) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1499.00</td>
<td>$1579.32</td>
<td>$1645.15</td>
<td>$1745.71</td>
<td>$1860.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1934.88</td>
<td>$2015.20</td>
<td>$2080.00</td>
<td>$2175.62</td>
<td>$2290.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2003.88</td>
<td>$2089.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2185.56</td>
<td>$2300.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2089.94</td>
<td>$2175.62</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2185.56</td>
<td>$2300.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SPG-22-WP (add $67.70 list)
Poppy
Lounge

Basket

**SLP-22-T**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.1" (434mm)
- H: 32.6" (828mm)
- D: 29.4" (747mm)
- W: 31" (787mm)
- SW: 20.1" (511mm)
- SD: 20.5" (521mm)
- AH: 24" (610mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame. Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  - Seat: 1.0/18

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
- **1) Product number, including:**
  - **Seat Upholstery:**
    - 1. Leather
    - 2. Fabric
    - 3. Faux Leather
  - **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
    - 1. Leather
    - 2. Fabric
    - 3. Faux Leather
- **2) Seat surface and color.**
- **3) Back/arm surface and color.**
- **4) Wood finish**
- **5) Glides**
  - Felt
  - Hard

**Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Swivel

**SLP-22-S**

**SLP-22-R**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.1" (434mm)
- H: 32.6" (828mm)
- D: 29.4" (747mm)
- W: 31" (787mm)
- SW: 20.1" (511mm)
- SD: 20.5" (521mm)
- AH: 24" (610mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  - Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  - Seat: 1.0/18

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
- **1) Seat Upholstery:**
  - 1. Leather
  - 2. Fabric
  - 3. Faux Leather
- **2) Back/Arm Upholstery:**
  - 1. Leather
  - 2. Fabric
  - 3. Faux Leather
- **3) Glide Style:**
  - Felt
  - Hard

**Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360° Swivel Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash SLP-22-S</td>
<td>$2957.79</td>
<td>$3097.04</td>
<td>$3225.16</td>
<td>$3408.97</td>
<td>$3570.52</td>
<td>$4188.82</td>
<td>$4556.45</td>
<td>$5224.87</td>
<td>$5609.23</td>
<td>$6728.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak SLP-22-S</td>
<td>2991.22</td>
<td>3130.47</td>
<td>3258.59</td>
<td>3442.40</td>
<td>3603.95</td>
<td>4222.25</td>
<td>4589.88</td>
<td>5258.30</td>
<td>5642.66</td>
<td>6762.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut SLP-22-S</td>
<td>3046.92</td>
<td>3186.17</td>
<td>3314.29</td>
<td>3498.10</td>
<td>3659.65</td>
<td>4277.95</td>
<td>4645.58</td>
<td>5314.00</td>
<td>5698.36</td>
<td>6817.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Self-Centering Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash SLP-22-R</td>
<td>$2985.64</td>
<td>$3124.89</td>
<td>$3265.04</td>
<td>$3442.75</td>
<td>$3603.95</td>
<td>4222.25</td>
<td>4589.88</td>
<td>5258.30</td>
<td>5642.66</td>
<td>6762.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak SLP-22-R</td>
<td>3019.07</td>
<td>3158.32</td>
<td>3286.44</td>
<td>3470.25</td>
<td>3631.80</td>
<td>4250.10</td>
<td>4617.73</td>
<td>5286.15</td>
<td>5670.51</td>
<td>6790.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut SLP-22-R</td>
<td>3074.77</td>
<td>3214.02</td>
<td>3342.14</td>
<td>3525.95</td>
<td>3687.50</td>
<td>4305.80</td>
<td>4673.43</td>
<td>5314.85</td>
<td>5726.21</td>
<td>6845.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent

**NOTE:** For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.
Designer: Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements:
- Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
- Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

**Fully Upholstered**

- Outer Shell: Upholstered, Laminated, Wood Veneer
- Inner Shell: Upholstered Only

**Caster Options:**
- Hard or Soft (Black)
- Hard (Fog & Gray)
- Glide

**Cup Holder**
- Fully Upholstered: Plastic Insert with Closed Bottom
- Partially Upholstered: No Insert with Open Bottom

**Wing:**
- Available as Left or Right handed, Noble Fabric Only

**Tablet:**
- Laminate or Wood

**Seating Price List**
- Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance
- February 2020 / N.A.
- 249
Harbor Work Lounge
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair

Dimensions
- SH: 14.6” (371mm)
- H: 36” (914mm)
- W: 35.3” (897mm) w/o tablet
- 36” (914mm) w/tablet
- SD: 16” (406mm)
- SW: 24” (610mm)

Features
- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered. (No laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25” (31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
- Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
- Tablet slides 7.1” (180.3mm) to the side.
- Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Base Option:
      1 Hard Caster
      2 Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
      T Two-Tone
      G Glides, add $174.70 list
   2) Wing Option:
      R Right Wing
      L Left Wing
   3) Tablet Option:
      0 No Tablet
      1 Wood Tablet, add $1662.69 list
      2 Laminate Tablet, add $1662.69 list

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
   Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Cup holder color.
7) Tablet surface and color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$3747.07</td>
<td>$4066.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHL-22-1R10</td>
<td>$2451.86</td>
<td>$2533.78</td>
<td>$2619.35</td>
<td>$2707.28</td>
<td>$2838.62</td>
<td>$2975.97</td>
<td>$3119.35</td>
<td>$3271.16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHL-33-1R12</td>
<td>$2451.86</td>
<td>$2533.78</td>
<td>$2619.35</td>
<td>$2707.28</td>
<td>$2838.62</td>
<td>$2975.97</td>
<td>$3119.35</td>
<td>$3271.16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seating Price List
Harbor Work Lounge
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Class QA – GSA Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Ottoman

Dimensions
H: 16.5”-19.5” (419mm-495mm)
D: 17.9” (455mm)
W: 24.9” (632mm)

Features
• Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
• Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
• Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
• Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25” (31.75mm) thick.
• Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0” (76.2mm) height adjustment.
• Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
• Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
• Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
• COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   a) Base Option:
      1 Hard Caster
      2 Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
      T Two-Tone
      G Glides, add $174.70 list
   2) Surface material.
   3) Base color
      Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-11-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2484.38</td>
<td>$2691.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-22-</td>
<td>$1638.58</td>
<td>$1692.79</td>
<td>$1748.22</td>
<td>$1806.07</td>
<td>$1891.60</td>
<td>$1980.75</td>
<td>$2074.73</td>
<td>$2173.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-33-</td>
<td>$1638.58</td>
<td>$1692.79</td>
<td>$1748.22</td>
<td>$1806.07</td>
<td>$1891.60</td>
<td>$1980.75</td>
<td>$2074.73</td>
<td>$2173.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lounge Chair

**Dimensions**
- SH: 14.4” (366mm)
- H: 35.5” (902mm)
- W: 34.3” (871mm) w/o tablet
- SD: 16” (406mm)
- SW: 24” (610mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1” (25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
- Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - Tablet slides 7.1” (180.3mm) to the side.
  - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1) Base Option:
      1. Hard Caster
      2. Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
   2) Wing Option:
      R. Right Wing
      L. Left Wing
   3) Tablet Option:
      0. No Tablet
      1. Wood Tablet, add $1662.69 list
      2. Laminate Tablet, add $1662.69 list
2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
   - Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Tablet surface and color.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4526.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$3231.39</td>
<td>$3313.31</td>
<td>$3398.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>$3231.39</td>
<td>$3313.31</td>
<td>$3398.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Wood Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4577.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$3282.00</td>
<td>$3363.92</td>
<td>$3449.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>$3282.00</td>
<td>$3363.92</td>
<td>$3449.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ottoman

**Dimensions**
- **H:** 16.25" - 19.25" (413mm - 489mm)
- **D:** 17.9" (455mm)
- **W:** 24.9" (632mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1" (25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0" (76.2mm) height adjustment.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Product number**, including:
   - **Base Option:**
     1. Hard Caster
     2. Soft Caster, add $45.00 list
     T. Two-Tone
     G. Glides, add $174.70 list
   2) Inner surface material.
   3) Outer surface material.
   4) Base color
     - Polished aluminum, add $90.36 list.

### Seating Price List

#### Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-15-G</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2678.36</td>
<td>$2885.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-25-G</td>
<td>$1832.56</td>
<td>$1886.77</td>
<td>$1942.20</td>
<td>$2000.05</td>
<td>$2085.58</td>
<td>$2174.73</td>
<td>$2268.71</td>
<td>$2367.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-35-G</td>
<td>$1832.56</td>
<td>$1886.77</td>
<td>$1942.20</td>
<td>$2000.05</td>
<td>$2085.58</td>
<td>$2174.73</td>
<td>$2268.71</td>
<td>$2367.50</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-14-G</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2707.27</td>
<td>$2914.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-24-G</td>
<td>$1861.47</td>
<td>$1915.68</td>
<td>$1971.11</td>
<td>$2028.96</td>
<td>$2114.49</td>
<td>$2203.64</td>
<td>$2297.62</td>
<td>$2396.41</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-34-G</td>
<td>$1861.47</td>
<td>$1915.68</td>
<td>$1971.11</td>
<td>$2028.96</td>
<td>$2114.49</td>
<td>$2203.64</td>
<td>$2297.62</td>
<td>$2396.41</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Standard Arm

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.5˝(445mm)
- H: 35˝(889mm)
- D: 30.25˝(768mm)
- W: 30.5˝(775mm)
- SD: 20.25˝(514mm)
- SW: 21.25˝(540mm)
- AH: 9.5˝(241mm)

**Features**
- Available as single cushion lounge chair.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets available in both arms to accommodate accessories.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

**Fabric Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair w/o grommets</td>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>$2178.36</td>
<td>$2364.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets</td>
<td>4854-0011-G</td>
<td>2281.00</td>
<td>2467.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors</td>
<td>4854-0011-T</td>
<td>2178.36</td>
<td>2550.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets/two fabrics/two colors of same fabric</td>
<td>4854-0011-GT</td>
<td>2281.00</td>
<td>2653.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color, or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   - 2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3. Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets)
   - (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-P (add $71.14 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-D (add $112.19 list)
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4754-0011

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Standard Arm

**4855-0043**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 17.25" (438mm)
  - H: 34.75" (883mm)
  - D: 26" (660mm)
  - W: 30.75" (781mm)
  - SD: 19.5" (495mm)
  - SW: 18.75" (476mm)
  - AH: 9.5" (241mm)

- **Features**
  - Upholstered back/seat.
  - 360° swivel base standard.
  - Passive lumbar back support.
  - Optional two-tone soft casters.
  - Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
  - Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
  - Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
  - Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
  - Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage:
    - Lounge: 4.0/72.0
    - Seat: 1.14/18.0
    - Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for base (grommets, cup holder).
   - (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)
4. Wood finish color (tablet arm/cup holder).

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/One Fabric and Color</td>
<td>4855-0043</td>
<td>$2146.88</td>
<td>$2293.28</td>
<td>$2420.55</td>
<td>$2443.81</td>
<td>$2467.07</td>
<td>$3036.28</td>
<td>$3226.48</td>
<td>$3754.65</td>
<td>$3065.02</td>
<td>$3569.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet</td>
<td>4855-0043-G</td>
<td>2249.52</td>
<td>2395.92</td>
<td>2523.19</td>
<td>2546.45</td>
<td>2569.71</td>
<td>3138.92</td>
<td>3329.12</td>
<td>3857.29</td>
<td>3167.66</td>
<td>3672.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors</td>
<td>4855-0043-T</td>
<td>$2146.88</td>
<td>$2439.68</td>
<td>$2694.22</td>
<td>$2740.74</td>
<td>$2787.26</td>
<td>$3925.68</td>
<td>$4306.08</td>
<td>$5362.42</td>
<td>$3983.16</td>
<td>$4992.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet</td>
<td>4855-0043-GT</td>
<td>2249.52</td>
<td>2542.32</td>
<td>2796.86</td>
<td>2843.38</td>
<td>2889.90</td>
<td>4028.32</td>
<td>4408.72</td>
<td>4650.06</td>
<td>4085.80</td>
<td>5095.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge</td>
<td>4855-0043-GX</td>
<td>$2647.69</td>
<td>$2794.09</td>
<td>$2921.36</td>
<td>$2944.62</td>
<td>$2967.88</td>
<td>$3537.09</td>
<td>$3727.29</td>
<td>$4255.46</td>
<td>$3565.83</td>
<td>$4070.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder</td>
<td>4855-0043-GTX</td>
<td>$2647.69</td>
<td>$2940.49</td>
<td>$3195.03</td>
<td>$3241.55</td>
<td>$3288.07</td>
<td>$4426.49</td>
<td>$4806.89</td>
<td>$5863.23</td>
<td>$483.97</td>
<td>$493.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, add -2 to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-2G (add $45.00 list)
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-GP (add $71.14 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-GDP (add $112.19 list)
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4755-0043

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fold Away Tablet Arm</td>
<td>4858-0001</td>
<td>$279.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>4858-0002</td>
<td>158.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions

- **Tablet Arm:**
  - W: 12.68" (322.1mm)
  - L: 15" (381mm)

- **Cup Holder:**
  - W: 5.47" (138.94mm)
  - L: 7.47" (189.61mm)

### Features

- Plywood construction.
- Accessories are non-handed.
- Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Wood finish color.
3. Trim color for metal trim.
   - (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

## Mini-mobile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>4856-0043</td>
<td>$953.72</td>
<td>$1100.12</td>
<td>$1227.39</td>
<td>$1250.65</td>
<td>$1273.91</td>
<td>$1287.59</td>
<td>$1360.09</td>
<td>$1557.14</td>
<td>$1871.86</td>
<td>$2376.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Soft Caster**
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
- **Leather Upholstery**

To specify:
- To specify, add -2 to product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-2 (add $45.00 list)
- To specify, add -P to product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-P (add $42.42 list)
- To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-D (add $56.09 list)
- To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4756-0043

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Fixed Arm, Wood Legs

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.25" (464mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 20.5" (521mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SD: 17.25" (438mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 8" (203mm)

**Features**
- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
4) Trim color for back attachment. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
4) Trim color for back attachment. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Perforated Back</td>
<td>4851-0011-W</td>
<td>$1391.57</td>
<td>$1417.56</td>
<td>$1428.51</td>
<td>$1455.87</td>
<td>$1475.03</td>
<td>$1670.71</td>
<td>$1729.54</td>
<td>$1895.12</td>
<td>$1766.49</td>
<td>$1974.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Slat Back</td>
<td>4851-0012-W</td>
<td>1391.57</td>
<td>1417.56</td>
<td>1428.51</td>
<td>1455.87</td>
<td>1475.03</td>
<td>1670.71</td>
<td>1729.54</td>
<td>1895.12</td>
<td>1766.49</td>
<td>1974.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>4851-0013-W</td>
<td>1730.92</td>
<td>1756.91</td>
<td>1767.86</td>
<td>1795.22</td>
<td>1814.38</td>
<td>2010.06</td>
<td>2068.89</td>
<td>2234.47</td>
<td>2105.84</td>
<td>2313.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
- **Leather Upholstery**

To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example**: 4851-0011-WP (add $42.42 list)
To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example**: 4851-0011-WD (add $56.09 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example**: 4751-0011-W

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Features and Options

**Frame**
- Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board
- The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.
- Optional back handle

**Cushioning**
- High-density foam
- Webbed seat and back

**Upholstery**
- One Fabric
- Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)
- Faux Leather
- Leather

**Base Options**
- Stationary
  - 2 metal legs front and rear
- Mobile
  - 2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear

**Accessory Options**
- Tablet
- Cup holder
- Grommet cover

**Grommet Options**
- None (no cut-outs in arms)
- Right Arm (as seated)
- Left Arm (as seated)
- Both Arms

**Shelf Option**
- Open compartment (standard)
- Painted or Wood Veneer Shelf

## COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
**Specification Guidelines**

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.

To ensure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TQ-75</th>
<th>T011</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
<td>7 Leather</td>
<td>8 Fabric</td>
<td>4 Stationary</td>
<td>5 Mobile</td>
<td>0011 Single Seat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Include the appropriate suffix codes when specifying a chair with the following options:

- S Shelf
- L Grommet Left (as seated)
- R Grommet Right (as seated)
- B Grommet Both
- H Handle

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Shelf, Grommet Both, Handle
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric or:
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather
To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ84-0011

Leather
To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ84-0011

Stain repellent
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-P (add $71.14 list)

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-D (add $112.19 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

**Overall:**
- H: 31.25” (794mm)
- D: 29.25” (743mm)
- W: 30” (762mm)

**Seat:**
- H: 17.5” (445mm)
- D: 19” (483mm)
- W: 21.5” (546mm)

**Arm:**
- H: 24.25” (613mm)

### Features
- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  - Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  - Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

### Specification Tips
- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 262.
- Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric or a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3. Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4. Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2716.09</td>
<td>$2803.63</td>
<td>$2950.07</td>
<td>$3047.23</td>
<td>$3375.63</td>
<td>$3827.15</td>
<td>$4067.99</td>
<td>$4726.17</td>
<td>$4244.53</td>
<td>$5085.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-R</td>
<td>2757.13</td>
<td>2844.67</td>
<td>2991.11</td>
<td>3088.27</td>
<td>3416.67</td>
<td>3868.19</td>
<td>4109.03</td>
<td>4767.21</td>
<td>4285.57</td>
<td>$126.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-L</td>
<td>2757.13</td>
<td>2844.67</td>
<td>2991.11</td>
<td>3088.27</td>
<td>3416.67</td>
<td>3868.19</td>
<td>4109.03</td>
<td>4767.21</td>
<td>4285.57</td>
<td>$126.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-B</td>
<td>2798.20</td>
<td>2885.74</td>
<td>3032.18</td>
<td>3129.34</td>
<td>3457.74</td>
<td>3909.26</td>
<td>4150.10</td>
<td>4808.28</td>
<td>4326.64</td>
<td>$167.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-H</td>
<td>2802.30</td>
<td>2889.84</td>
<td>3036.28</td>
<td>3133.44</td>
<td>3461.84</td>
<td>3913.36</td>
<td>4154.20</td>
<td>4812.38</td>
<td>4330.74</td>
<td>$171.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Two Fabrics  |         | $2809.14       | $2896.68 | $3043.12 | $3140.28 | $3468.68 | $3920.20 | $4161.04 | $4819.22 | $4337.58 | $5178.30 |
| Standard     | TQ85-T011 |                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| With Grommet Right | TQ85-T011-R | 2850.18        | 2937.72    | 3084.16    | 3181.32    | 3509.72    | 3961.24    | 4202.08    | 4860.26    | 4378.62 | $219.34  |
| With Grommet Left | TQ85-T011-L | 2850.18        | 2937.72    | 3084.16    | 3181.32    | 3509.72    | 3961.24    | 4202.08    | 4860.26    | 4378.62 | $219.34  |
| With Grommet Both | TQ85-T011-B | 2891.25        | 2978.79    | 3125.23    | 3222.39    | 3550.79    | 4002.31    | 4243.15    | 4901.33    | 4419.69 | $260.41  |
| With Handle   | TQ85-T011-H | 2895.35        | 2982.89    | 3129.33    | 3226.49    | 3554.89    | 4006.41    | 4247.25    | 4905.43    | 4423.79 | $264.51  |

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Faux Leather
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example: TQ85-0011**
- Leather
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example: TQ5-0011**
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: TQ85-0011-P ($71.14 list)**
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example: TQ85-0011-D (add $112.19 list)**

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**ToDo**

**Accessories**

*Important! Specify for a ToDo chair with grommets. Product number suffix must include R, L or B.*

### Wood Tablet with Arm

![Wood Tablet with Arm](TQ90-0001)

**Dimensions**

- W: 11.5" (292mm)
- L: 19.5" (495mm)

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Trim color for arm assembly.
3) Wood finish color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>$324.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cup Holder

![Cup Holder](TQ90-0003)

**Dimensions**

- W: 4.5" (114mm)
- L: 7" (178mm)

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Trim color for arm assembly.
3) Wood finish color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>$116.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grommet Cover

![Grommet Cover](TQ90-0006)

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Cover</td>
<td>TQ90-0006</td>
<td>$67.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Tip:**

- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders. Example: TQ85-0011-JR will accept an accessory on the right arm.
**Dimensions**

- **SH**: 23.5”-34.75” (597mm-883mm)
- **Seat**: 12” (305mm) Diameter
- **Base**: 14” (356mm) Diameter
- **Col.**: 2” (51mm) Diameter

---

**Number** | **Price**
--- | ---
STS-1 | $1513.46

---

**Features**

- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

---

**Specification Tips**

- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
## Finish/Color Legends

### Fern
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Harbor Work Lounge
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Trim Colors</th>
<th>Cup Holder Trim Colors</th>
<th>Tablet Arms Veneer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-AK Chalk</td>
<td>H-WL Linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>H-AA Putty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>H-8J Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>VR-W35 Clear on Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hello Seating
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Metallic Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Metallic Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs, Stools and Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Grade A Solid Color Laminates</th>
<th>Grade A Wood Grain Laminates</th>
<th>Grade B Wood Grain Laminates</th>
<th>PVC Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>H-34 Beige</td>
<td>H-AE Maple</td>
<td>H-KA Brazilwood</td>
<td>TR-K0 Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td>H-AK Chalk</td>
<td>H-AD Medium Cherry</td>
<td>H-KG Columbian Walnut</td>
<td>TR-G Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>H-BJ Charcoal</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KP Field Elm</td>
<td>TR-T Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
<td>H-31 Graphite</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KN Grey Elm</td>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-MC Champagne</td>
<td>H-62 Gray Tone</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KM Landmark Wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Silver</td>
<td>H-WL Linen</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KC New Age Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-C Silver</td>
<td>H-3P Platinum</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KL Neo Walnut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K Indigo</td>
<td>H-E Smoke</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KS Phantom Pearl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K Indigo</td>
<td>H-3E Smoke</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KD River Cherry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K Indigo</td>
<td>H-LC White Sand</td>
<td></td>
<td>H-RE Sanara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K Indigo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H-KF Williamsburg Cherry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Noble Wing Material
| JA-AR Arctic | JA-FL Flagstone |
| JA-CA Carbon | JA-FG Fresh Green |
| JA-CM Citrus | JA-LG Light Gray |
| JA-CT Citrus | JA-MA Marina |
| JA-CW Cornwall | JA-GR Oxford Gray |
| JA-EM Ember | JA-PA Pachyderm |

### Maari
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shell / Arm Caps Polymer Colors</th>
<th>Sled Base Trim Colors</th>
<th>Four-Leg Trim Colors</th>
<th>Wood-Leg Wood Finish</th>
<th>Four-Star Base Trim Colors</th>
<th>Five-Star Base Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-1T Balsam</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>MS-W35 Clear on White Oak</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1F Black</td>
<td>TR-E Metallic Silver</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>MS-W43 Ink on Oak</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-1K Wren</td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-KV Chrome</td>
<td>TR-KV Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1V Indigo</td>
<td>TR-1K Wren</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maari Shell / Arm Caps Polymer Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-1T Balsam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-CF Coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1V Indigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1W Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K Wren</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maari Matte Trim Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matte Trim Colors</th>
<th>Matte Trim Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
<td>TR-M1 Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
<td>TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALERT:
These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
### Openest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pip Trim Colors</th>
<th>Thread Colors</th>
<th>Table Surfaces - Painted</th>
<th>Spring Table Surfaces - Wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>NS-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>PW-F Black</td>
<td>VB-W35 Plank White Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>NS-F Black</td>
<td>PW-PL Polar</td>
<td>VH-W35 Plank Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>NS-PLS Plaster</td>
<td>PW-SY Stormy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-R Rusty Red</td>
<td>NS-RR Rusty Red</td>
<td>PW-VA Vapor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade A Smooth</th>
<th>Grade B Smooth</th>
<th>Grade B Smooth Metallic</th>
<th>Surface - Painted MDF</th>
<th>Surface - Wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-R Beige</td>
<td>TR-1C Accent Blue</td>
<td>TR-DM Dark Bronze Metallic</td>
<td>PW-R Beige</td>
<td>VB-W35 Plank White Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-AK Chalk</td>
<td>TR-1D Accent Green</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
<td>PW-F Black</td>
<td>PW-1J Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-K Charcoal</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>PW-AK Chalk</td>
<td>PW-SP Sky Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-C1 Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-1F Accent Red</td>
<td>Textured Metallic</td>
<td>PW-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>PW-ST Sparrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td>TR-1G Blue Jay</td>
<td>TR-AL Alloy</td>
<td>PW-PL Polar</td>
<td>PW-ST Straw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>TR-1L Brindille</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
<td>PW-SY Stormy</td>
<td>PW-VA Vapor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-AA Putty</td>
<td>TR-C5 Brownstone</td>
<td>TR-HE Hellenic</td>
<td>PW-VA</td>
<td>VH-W35 Plank Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
<td>TR-N Night</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-1N Park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-1Q Rusty Red</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FY Cement</td>
<td>TR-1M Sable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TG Grout</td>
<td>TR-1P Seville</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
<td>TR-1J Sky Blue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW Plaster</td>
<td>TR-1H Terra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW Plaster</td>
<td>TR-1K Wren</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Poppy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pip Trim Colors</th>
<th>Wood Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>M5-W35 Clear on Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>M6-W35 Clear on Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M7-W43 Ink on Ash</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Riverbend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Riverbend Trim Colors</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF Pitch (textured)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW Plaster (textured)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Soji

*See price pages for available finishes.

### ToDo Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ToDo Seating Trim Colors</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M01 Switch Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Very Side

### Polymer Colors
- TR-F: Black
- TR-FL: Canvas
- TR-FK: Cocoa
- TR-CF: Coffee
  (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
- TR-J: Fog
- TR-HR: Heron
  (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
- TR-KL: Kale
  (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
- TR-FJ: Slate
- TR-FM: Snow
- TR-FA: Tomato

### Trim Color
- TR-F: Black
- TR-7: Fog

### Base Colors - Painted
- TR-F: Black
- TR-MC: Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE: Metallic Silver
- PM-P: Polished Aluminum
  (conference chair only)
- KR-V: Trivalent Chrome
  (wire stacker, side and seminar)

### Base Colors - Plastic
  (conference chair only)
- TR-F: Black
- TR-7: Fog

## Laminate /Color Legend
### Grade A
#### Solid Color Laminates
- H-AA: Putty
- H-AK: Chalk
- H-WL: Linen
- H-3E: Smoke
- H-3J: Graphite
- H-3P: Platinum
- H-34: Beige
- H-62: Gray Tone
- H-8J: Charcoal

### Wood Grain Laminate
- H-AE: Maple
- H-AM: Amber Cherry

## Very Task

### Plastic Trim Color
- TR-F: Black
- TR-7: Fog
- TR-UFM: Snow
  (arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog)

### Plastic Base
- TR-F: Black
- TR-7: Fog

### Aluminum Base
- PM-P: Polished Aluminum
- TR-F: Black
- TR-MC: Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE: Metallic Silver
- TR-FS: Snowfall

### Aluminum Frame Colors
- TR-F: Black
- TR-MC: Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE: Metallic Silver
- TR-FS: Snowfall
- PM-P: Polished Aluminum

## X99

### Trim Colors
- TR-F: Black
- KR-V: Chrome

### Metallic Trim Colors
- TR-LE: Silver

*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

## Zody

### Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

#### Paint Colors
- TR-F: Black
- TR-LE: Metallic Silver
- TR-MC: Metallic Champagne
- PM-P: Polished Aluminum
- KR-V: Trivalent Chrome

#### Trim Color
- TR-F: Black
- TR-E: Smoke
- TR-UFM: Snow

### Wood Back Finish Color
- VT-W04: Beech

### Plastic Base
- TR-F: Black

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.
The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

### Maple
- Amber (M2-CA1)*
- American (M2-W23)
- Beech (M2-W04)*
- Caramel (M2-W33)
- Espresso (M2-W15)*
- Golden Anegre (M2-W08)
- Heritage (M2-W30)
- Light Anegre (M2-W07)
- Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*
- Natural (M2-N)
- Pacific (M2-W32)
- Retro (M2-W31)*
- Sand (M2-AD)*

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

### Beech
- Amber (M3-CA1)
- American (M3-W23)
- Caramel (M3-W33)
- Ebony (M3-RE)
- Espresso (M3-W15)
- Golden Anegre (M3-W08)
- Heritage (M3-W30)
- Light Anegre (M3-W07)
- Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)
- Natural (M3-W04)
- Pacific (M3-W32)
- Retro (M3-W31)
- Sand (M3-AD)
- Sorrel (M3-RC)
- Wenge (M3-RW)

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

### Naturally Walnut
- Maple
  - M2-W12
- Beech
  - M3-W12
Fabric Pattern Usage

Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)</th>
<th></th>
<th>Series/ Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ferns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hello</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Improv H.E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Improv Leg Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sled Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maadi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Openest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Openest Pillows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poppy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Riverbend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ToOlO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Very/Avery Tank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zody</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zody Guest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood (Candor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood (All Other Models)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Haworth Fabrics**

A: Blanket (4H)
A: Horizon (1N)
A: Morse (4J)
A: Pixel (2A)
A: Tellure (3A)
A: Twist (MM)
A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)
B: Align (4F)
B: Barque (7)
B: Diagonale (4N)
B: Dottie (ME)
B: Gauge (1X)
B: Element (4Z)
B: English Tweed (4E)
B: Floyd by Kvadrat (S6)
B: Jewel (MN)
B: Leef (ML)
B: Ramie (4V)
B: Tech (MV)
B: Zinger (Nl)
C: Cocktail (1W)
C: Dots (6K)
C: King (LH)
C: Maya (LM)
D: Big Arrow (4D)
D: Big Diagonale (1K)
D: Class (LE)
D: Cotswold (JB)
D: Main Line Flax (6M)
D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (S7)
D: Tangram (LV)
E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)

**Leathers**

A: Plains Leather (XP)
B: Nature Leather (XE)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade: A</th>
<th>BLANKET</th>
<th>50% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 50% Virgin Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A-31 Apollon</td>
<td>1A-18 Blush</td>
<td>1A-35 Creme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-34 Chocolate</td>
<td>1A-33 Camel</td>
<td>1A-40 Dove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-39 Jute</td>
<td>1A-38 Zinnia</td>
<td>1A-41 White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-37 Taffeta</td>
<td>1A-36 Underwood</td>
<td>1A-42 Pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-32 Warm</td>
<td>1A-30 Wisteria</td>
<td>1A-43 Softweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-36 Sage</td>
<td>1A-38 Straw</td>
<td>1A-44 Capri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-39 Jute</td>
<td>1A-35 Shale</td>
<td>1A-40 Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-40 Ocean</td>
<td>1A-36 Underwood</td>
<td>1A-42 Pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A-31 Apollon</td>
<td>1A-18 Blush</td>
<td>1A-35 Creme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade: A</th>
<th>TELLURE</th>
<th>100% Polyester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A-31 Cream</td>
<td>2A-18 Black</td>
<td>2A-35 Creme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-34 Chocolate</td>
<td>2A-33 Camel</td>
<td>2A-40 Dove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-39 Jute</td>
<td>2A-38 Zinnia</td>
<td>2A-41 White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-37 Taffeta</td>
<td>2A-36 Underwood</td>
<td>2A-42 Pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-32 Warm</td>
<td>2A-30 Wisteria</td>
<td>2A-43 Softweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-36 Sage</td>
<td>2A-38 Straw</td>
<td>2A-44 Capri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A-40 Ocean</td>
<td>2A-36 Underwood</td>
<td>2A-42 Pearl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade: A</th>
<th>WELLINGTON FAUX LEATHER (cont’d)</th>
<th>100% Polylurethane</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3A-31 Cream</td>
<td>3A-18 Black</td>
<td>3A-35 Creme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A-34 Chocolate</td>
<td>3A-33 Camel</td>
<td>3A-40 Dove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A-39 Jute</td>
<td>3A-38 Zinnia</td>
<td>3A-41 White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A-37 Taffeta</td>
<td>3A-36 Underwood</td>
<td>3A-42 Pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A-32 Warm</td>
<td>3A-30 Wisteria</td>
<td>3A-43 Softweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A-36 Sage</td>
<td>3A-38 Straw</td>
<td>3A-44 Capri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A-40 Ocean</td>
<td>3A-36 Underwood</td>
<td>3A-42 Pearl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade: B</th>
<th>ENGLISH TWEED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
<td>50% Polyester, 5% Post Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TA Tangent</td>
<td>4F-SP Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TC Tree Line</td>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TC Tree Line</td>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TC Tree Line</td>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade: B</th>
<th>FLOYD BY KVADRAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
<td>50% Polyester, 45% New Wool, 5% Wool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TA Tangent</td>
<td>4F-SP Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TC Tree Line</td>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TC Tree Line</td>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TC Tree Line</td>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade: B</th>
<th>JEWEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
<td>77% Post Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TA Tangent</td>
<td>4F-SP Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TC Tree Line</td>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TC Tree Line</td>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F-TC Tree Line</td>
<td>4F-WR Wire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seating Price List**

**Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend**

- The following fabrics are available on select Haworth upholstered seating models. Refer to the fabric pattern usage matrix, page 268.

- **MB-** Beach
- **MB-CF** Comflower
- **MB-LM** Loam
- **MB-MF** Moon Flower
- **MB-MU** Mulch
- **MB-MR** Mushroom
- **MB-PM** Peat Moss
- **MB-RR** River Rock
- **MB-SE** Sedum
- **MB-SL** Silver Leaf
- **MB-SU** Sunflower

- **XJ-**
  - Steel
  - Snow
  - Safari
  - Iron
  - Grape
  - Gray
  - Sage
  - Sandal
  - Sage
  - Snow
  - Steel
  - Transparent

- **MN-**
  - Tiger’s Eye
  - Ruby
  - Garnet
  - Malachite
  - Jade
  - Citrine
  - Emerald

- **MN-M**
  - Leather
  - Recycled polyester
  - 20% Rayon/Bamboo
  - 50% Polyester, 5% Monofilament

- **XQ-**
  - Emerald
  - Moonstone
  - Onyx
  - Rosewood

- **XT**
  - Carbon
  - Cayenne
  - Clay
  - Cornflower
  - Beach

- **XQ-5**
  - Ocean Basalt
  - Seaweed

- **YX**
  - Sea Glass
  - Shale

- **XQ-4**
  - Nautical

- **XJ**
  - Tomato
  - Rust
  - Peel
  - Parrot
  - Navy
  - Miami
  - Jodhpurs
  - Dove
  - Chocolate
  - Buff

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-SR**
  - Straw

- **XJ-IR**
  - Iron

- **XJ-GR**
  - Grape

- **XJ-CH**
  - Chili

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk

- **XJ-WI**
  - Wine

- **XJ-TS**
  - Tusk
Fabric Grade: B  
**LEEF**  
49% Post Industrial  
Recycled Polyester,  
51% Post Consumer  
Recycled Polyester  
ML-A Aspen  
ML-B Beet  
ML-C Coca  
ML-CN Coconuit  
ML-F Fennel  
ML-HE Henna  
ML-H Hosta  
ML-HY Hydrangea  
ML-M Moonflower  
ML-PE Petunia  
ML-P Pumpkin  
ML-S Sunflower  
ML-V Violet  

Fabric Grade: B  
**RAMIE**  
62% Polyester,  
25% Post Industrial  
Recycled Polyester,  
13% Post Consumer  
Recycled Polyester  
4V-BS Basket  
4V-BT Bast  
4V-FX Foxtail  
4V-GN Gunnie  
4V-HY Hay  
4V-MC Macrame  
4V-ML Millot  
4V-MB Mulberry  
4V-RN Rain  
4V-RD Reed  
4V-RT Root  
4V-SC Sack Cloth  
4V-SS Sisal  
4V-TH Thatch  
4V-WT Water  
4V-WD Weed  

Fabric Grade: B  
**TECH**  
80% Post Consumer  
Recycled Polyester,  
20% Rayon Bamboo  
MV-AI A.I.  
MV-AN Anatomy  
MV-A Aviation  
MV-B Bionics  
MV-C Cosmos  
MV-D Dixie  
MV-E Electric  
MV-F Forestry  
MV-L Logic  
MV-P Optics  
MV-PA Radio  
MV-R Rocket  
MV-SF Sci-Fi  
MV-S Skill  
MV-T Theory  
MV-Z Zoology  

Fabric Grade: C  
**DOTS**  
73% Post Consumer  
Recycled Polyester,  
27% Post Industrial  
Recycled Nylon  
6K-CL Clay  
6K-VY Ivy  
6K-LM Lemon  
6K-MN Mandarin  
6K-MS Mist  
6K-NG Night  
6K-SH Shadow  
6K-WT Water  

Fabric Grade: C  
**KING**  
100% Polyester  
LH-BE Beige  
LH-DB Dark Blue  
LH-DG Dark Green  
LH-DM Dark Mustard  
LH-GD Gold  
LH-GL Light Green  
LH-LG Light Grey  
LH-MB Medium Blue  
LH-MG Medium Grey  
LH-RD Red  
LH-RR Orange  
LH-WG Warm Grey  

Fabric Grade: D  
**BIG ARROW**  
100% Post Consumer  
Recycled Polyester  
4D-BS Bisque  
4D-BL Blue  
4D-CN Cool Neutral  
4D-DB Dark Blue  
4D-GD Gold  
4D-GN Green  
4D-GR Green  
4D-MG Medium Grey  
4D-RE Red  
4D-SA Salmon  
4D-WG Warm Neutral  

Fabric Grade: D  
**BIG DIAGONAL**  
66% Post Consumer  
Recycled Polyester,  
34% Post Industrial  
Recycled Polyester  
1K-AM Amber  
1K-BL Balsam  
1K-CR Carbon  
1K-ER Earth  
1K-HN Henna  
1K-MW Mineral  
1K-PR Parrot  
1K-RD Red  
1K-RR Rosa  
1K-SE Sea  
1K-TG Terracotta  
1K-ZF Zaffer  

Fabric Grade: D  
**CLASS**  
100% Polyester  
LE-DE Dark Grey  
LE-DM Dark Multi  
LE-EG Green  
LE-EN Light Cool Neutral  
LE-MG Medium Blue  
LE-MN Medium Warm Neutral  
LE-RR Reddish Orange  

Fabric Grade: D  
**COTSWOLD**  
100% Wool  
JB-AR Aniquilla  
JB-AR Bottlegrass  
JB-AR Camp  
JB-DNL Dandelion  
JB-ED Editor Blue  
JB-GS Goldfish  
JB-HE Heart  
JB-NB Nettle Bellflower  
JB-PL Pickeral Weed  
JB-SA Sand  
JB-SI Silver Dollar  
JB-SU Silverbush  
JB-SC Soft Charcoal  
JB-TR Tree  
JB-WE Wheaton  

Fabric Grade: D  
**PLAINS LEATHER**  
XG-22 Ash  
XG-36 Beet Root  
XG-12 Black Onyx  
XG-30 Blue Sea  
XG-5 Cambridge Blue  
XG-25 Cinnabar  
XG-34 Esmeralda  
XG-33 Iceberg  
XG-29 Mineral  
XG-31 Moon  
XG-18 Night Navy  
XG-21 Pomegranate Red  
XG-27 Sky  
XG-13 White  
XG-32 Wishbone  

Fabric Grade: E  
**BRISA FAUX LEATHER**  
100% Polyurethane fabric,  
65% Rayon Backing  
1X-05 Depth  
1X-04 Gas  
1X-11 Narrow  
1X-08 Pressure  
1X-02 Rain  
1X-12 Sea  
1X-13 Standard  
1X-10 Test  
1X-03 Time  
1X-09 Water  
1X-06 Weather  
1X-01 Wind  
1X-07 Wire  

Leather Grade: A  
**ZINGER**  
37% Recycled Polyester,  
63% Polyester  
(13% REPREVE)  
Ni-2 BBQ  
Ni-17 Beluga  
Ni-10 Bluegill  
Ni-8 Chips  
Ni-11 Classic  
Ni-16 Concord  
Ni-13 Frog  
Ni-15 Glade  
Ni-9 Grain  
Ni-12 Granny  
Ni-4 Gravel  
Ni-18 Kiwi  
Ni-20 Mulberry  
Ni-3 Onion  
Ni-6 Pacific  
Ni-1 Roan  
Ni-21 Tar  
Ni-7 Wagon  
Ni-19 Wicker  
Ni-5 Wolf  

Leather Grade: B  
**NATURE LEATHER**  
XE-AS Bark  
XE-AR Bittersweet  
XE-AP Chocolate  
XE-AJ Cream  
XE-AH Flint  
XE-AK Ink  
XE-AO Oats  
XE-AT saddle  
XE-AM Seal  
XE-AL Shadow  
XE-AW Truffle  
XE-AN White  

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
### Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information
Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1" repeat) fabrics. For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPEAT SIZE</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1”-4”</td>
<td>Add 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5”-7”</td>
<td>Add 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”-14”</td>
<td>Add 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”-19”</td>
<td>Add 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”-27”</td>
<td>Add 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28”-36”</td>
<td>Add 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Haworth+
For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

### Customer’s Own Material (COM)
For general Customer’s Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM
For information on approved COM’s, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library
Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54” (1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer's Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

- Up to 500 yards: Add 10%
- 501 to 1000 yards: Add 5%
- More than 1000 yards: Add 3%

Directional Rightway:

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”

Directional Railroad:

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”

Non-Directional:

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”

Cut in either direction to give best yield.
Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>404S-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4049-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0011-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0012-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0013-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Lounge Chair – Standard Arm</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043</td>
<td>Hello Seating – One Color – Standard Arm</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043-GX</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fully Loaded – Standard Arm</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4856-0043</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Mini-mobile</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4858-0001</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Accessories</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4858-0002</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Accessories</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8184-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8484-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HF0W-1100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HF0W-2100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-1100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-2100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PF0W-1100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PF0W-2100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-1100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-2100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Seating Price List

## Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M600-8300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – Non-Stacking</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>Improv Series – Stacking Dolly</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>Improv Series – Book Rack</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE5-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – End-of-Run Table</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTIS-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – In-Line Table</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTRS-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – Round Table</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-24-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-24-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-44-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-11</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-2 Very</td>
<td>– Ganging Connector</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-1 Very</td>
<td>– Ganging Connector</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-11</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA-R</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0111</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>Very - Stacking Carts</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>Very - Stacking Carts</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-0011</td>
<td>Soji - Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-1011</td>
<td>Soji - Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-4011</td>
<td>Soji - Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-7011</td>
<td>Soji - Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-05</td>
<td>Very - Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-35</td>
<td>Very - Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-05</td>
<td>Very - Counter Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-35</td>
<td>Very - Counter Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Stool without Arms - Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Stool without Arms - Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Stool with Fixed Arms - Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Stool with Fixed Arms - Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms - Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms - Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Stool with 4D Arms - Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Stool with 4D Arms - Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Chair without Arms - Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Chair without Arms - Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Chair with Fixed Arms - Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Chair with Fixed Arms - Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms - Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms - Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Chair with 4D Arms - Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>Fern - Task Chair with 4D Arms - Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHT-22-1R10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge - Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHT-22-1R12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge - Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHT-25-1L10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge - Lounge Chair</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHT-25-1L12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge - Lounge Chair</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-22-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge - Ottoman</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-25-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge - Ottoman</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji - Task Chair without Arms - Aluminum Base</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji - Task Chair without Arms - Plastic Base</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji - Task Chair with Fixed Arms - Aluminum Base</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji - Task Chair with Fixed Arms - Plastic Base</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-401X</td>
<td>Soji - Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms - Plastic Base</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-411X</td>
<td>Soji - Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms - Aluminum Base</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji - Task Chair with 4D Arms - Aluminum Base</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJC-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji - Task Chair with 4D Arms - Plastic Base</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT-22-R</td>
<td>Poppy - Swivel</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT-22-S</td>
<td>Poppy - Swivel</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT-22-T</td>
<td>Poppy - Basket</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-225HS</td>
<td>Riverbend - 90°</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2258HS</td>
<td>Riverbend - 60°</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend - 90°</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend - 60°</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2056-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend - 90°</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2058-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend - 60°</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQM-2240-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQN-2040-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSH-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSH-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSM-2228-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSM-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSM-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2028-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2055-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2067-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMH-2267-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 3</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 6</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 9</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round - No Back</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORA-5320-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORR-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-4</td>
<td>Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-7</td>
<td>Poppy – Sled Base</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>Poppy – Wood Base</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP-P26-TH</td>
<td>Pip – Pip</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>Tilt – Stool</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2025-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2033-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2047-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – 4 Leg</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – Sled Base</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Stationary</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Mobile</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>ToDo – Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Seating Price List

### Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>ToDo – Cup Holder</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0006</td>
<td>ToDo – Grommet Cover</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>X99 – Guest Chair</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms
As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty
To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: www.haworth.com/resources/product-info/warranties or contact Haworth’s First Call Center at 800.426.8562.

Warranty Requests or Questions
For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please call Haworth's First Call Center at 800.426.8562.

Effective: January 1, 2020
Fern Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model

Dimensions
*SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
• Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
• Back Stop: 5 positions.
• Casters: Hard casters.

To Order, Specify:
Option 1
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 4H-FT Blanket - Fort
3) Mesh back: MB-MU Mulch
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

Option 2
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh back: MB-CL Coal
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7501A5</td>
<td>$1308.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Zody Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms

Dimensions*
*SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43”(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.25”(489mm)
*SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Soft mesh only.
• Seat:
  – Upholstered with foam.
  – Adjustable [3”(76mm) range]
• Base: Plastic five-star.
• Arms: 4D with soft arm caps.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; tilt tension.
• Pneumatic height adjustment.
• Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions
• Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right- or left-hand side of users body.
• Casters: Hard Casters

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color:
   3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh Back:
   MA-001 Black
4) Trim color for frame/arm caps:
   TR-F Black
5) Trim color for base/arms:
   TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification, No COM or Specials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-711MA5</td>
<td>$1262.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Very Task Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)
SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5-10.5” (165mm-267mm)

Features
- Back: mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard black

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure – Black
3) Mesh Back: MS-F Black
4) Plastic trim color (including base): TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7115</td>
<td>$975.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Specifications

#### Features
- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms:** 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4” (102mm). Arms move front to side, side to side and pivot in and out.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

#### Specification Tips
- Shipped standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is not Carbon.
- –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list

#### Plastic Base

**Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base**

**Factors:**
- **Conversion:**
- **Canadian:** Refer to www.haworth.com/Canada for additional information.

**Seating Price List**

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong> Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat SJTC-0-701X A $1177.79 $1212.15 $1248.99 $1266.19 $1280.90 $1312.83 $1342.29 $1342.29 $1420.86 $1490.82</td>
<td>$1644.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-0-701A A 1211.62 1245.98 1282.82 1300.02 1314.73 1346.66 1376.12</td>
<td>1454.69 1524.65 1678.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong> Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat SJTC-701X A $1292.19 $1360.91 $1434.59 $1468.99 $1498.41 $1562.27 $1621.19 $1778.33 $1918.25</td>
<td>$2225.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-701A A 1326.02 1394.74 1468.42 1502.82 1532.24 1596.10 1655.02</td>
<td>1812.16 1952.08 2259.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong> Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat SJTC-0-711X A $1230.17 $1264.53 $1301.37 $1318.57 $1333.28</td>
<td>$1365.21 1394.67 1473.24 1543.20 1696.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-0-711A A 1264.00 1298.36 1335.20</td>
<td>1352.40 1399.04 1428.50 1507.07 1730.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong> Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat SJTC-711X A $1344.57 $1413.29 $1466.97 $1521.37 $1550.79</td>
<td>$1614.65 1673.57 1830.71 1970.63 2277.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-711A A 1378.40 1447.12</td>
<td>1520.80 1555.20 1584.62 1648.48 1707.40 1864.54 2311.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Stain Repellent** (fabric seat only)
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, add $38.20 list; Example: SJTC-20-701XSA

To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-701XSA

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Knit: Knit or upholstered.
- Knit: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”/64mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”/102mm. Arms move from front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”/89mm adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Upholstery</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3) Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2 Seat surface material and color.
- 3 Back surface material and color.

4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.

5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable (Fabric seat only)
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJTC-20-701X1AP
- To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-701X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
**Soji**

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- **H:** 44.6”-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
- **D:** 27”(686mm)
- **W:** 28”(711mm)
- **SW:** 18”-29mm
- **SH:** 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms:** Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/Col square footage:**
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips

- **Ships standard assembled.**
- **Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.**
- **Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.**
- **Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.**
- **Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.**
- **–Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.**

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Seat surface material and color.**
5. **Back surface material and color.**

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.**

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)

- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list. **Example:** SJTC-20-401XSAP
- To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price. **Example:** SJTC-3C-401XSA

### Note

Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

**Seating Price List**

Class ST — GSA: Open Market

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

December 2020 / N.A. 2020-12-06

---

**NEW PAGE**

Click Here for Details

---

**Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base**

**Soji**

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms:** Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/Col square footage:**
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms:** Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/Col square footage:**
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms:** Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/Col square footage:**
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms:** Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/Col square footage:**
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

The following options require modification of the product number:

**Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)**

- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list. **Example:** SJTC-20-401XSAP
- To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price. **Example:** SJTC-3C-401XSA

**Fully Cleanable Back**

- Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

HAWORTH

Class ST — GSA: Open Market

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

December 2020 / N.A. 6A
Seating Price List

Soji
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 22"-29.5"
(559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6"-52.5"
(1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)
*SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4"-11.4"
(188mm-290mm)

Features
• Back: Knit or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled.
• Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
• Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
• Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
2) Seat Upholstery:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
3) Back Upholstery:
   0 Knit
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights):
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.
5) Base color:
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list.

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back
---|---|---|---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
---|---|---|---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-3L
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-3L

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Class ST – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

December 2020 / N.A.

7A
Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Caster Option: Hard Casters (Black), Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   2) Seat surface material and color.
   3) Back surface material and color.
   4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   5) Base color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent (fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJTC-20-101X5A
Fully Cleanable Back To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-101XSA
Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Dimensions
- SH: 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- H: 44.6”-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
- D: 27”(686mm)
- W: 28”(711mm)
- SW: 20”(508mm)
- SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- AH: 9”(229mm)

All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.

specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
5) Base color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent (fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list; Example: SJTC-20-101X5A
Fully Cleanable Back To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-101XSA
Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 22.0-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- **H:** 44.6-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
- **D:** 27”(686mm)
- **W:** 28”(711mm)
- **SW:** 20”(508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- **AH:** 9”(229mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Arms:** Fixed height.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.
- Plastic trim color available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- **Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is available in Black or Fog only.**
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is Black.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Standard Base
     - Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey), add $114.59 to list
   - Base color:
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-LE Metallic Silver
     - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list.

### Fabric Grade List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-10X</td>
<td>0-101X A</td>
<td>$1173.81</td>
<td>$1208.17</td>
<td>$1245.01</td>
<td>$1262.21</td>
<td>$1276.92</td>
<td>$1308.85</td>
<td>$1333.31</td>
<td>$1416.88</td>
<td>$1486.84</td>
<td>$1640.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-101X</td>
<td>0-101A A</td>
<td>$1207.64</td>
<td>$1242.00</td>
<td>$1278.84</td>
<td>$1296.04</td>
<td>$1310.75</td>
<td>$1342.68</td>
<td>$1372.14</td>
<td>$1450.71</td>
<td>$1520.67</td>
<td>$1674.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-0 0-101X</td>
<td>-101X A</td>
<td>$1288.21</td>
<td>$1356.93</td>
<td>$1430.61</td>
<td>$1465.01</td>
<td>$1494.43</td>
<td>$1558.29</td>
<td>$1617.21</td>
<td>$1774.35</td>
<td>$1914.27</td>
<td>$2221.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0 0-101A</td>
<td>-101A A</td>
<td>$1322.04</td>
<td>$1390.76</td>
<td>$1464.44</td>
<td>$1498.84</td>
<td>$1528.26</td>
<td>$1592.12</td>
<td>$1651.04</td>
<td>$1808.18</td>
<td>$1948.10</td>
<td>$2255.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-0 0-111X</td>
<td>-111A A</td>
<td>$1226.19</td>
<td>$1260.02</td>
<td>$1297.39</td>
<td>$1331.22</td>
<td>$1348.42</td>
<td>$1363.13</td>
<td>$1395.06</td>
<td>$1703.42</td>
<td>$1860.36</td>
<td>$2307.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0 0-111A</td>
<td>-111A A</td>
<td>$1374.42</td>
<td>$1443.14</td>
<td>$1516.82</td>
<td>$1551.22</td>
<td>$1580.64</td>
<td>$1644.50</td>
<td>$1703.42</td>
<td>$1860.56</td>
<td>$2004.48</td>
<td>$2307.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, add $38.20 list. Example: SJTC-20-101X1A

To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price. Example: SJTC-3C-101X1A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
### Specifications

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat only: 0.62/5.6

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Product number**, including:
   - **1 Seat Upholstery:**
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2 Back Upholstery:**
     - Knit
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **3 Caster Option:**
     - Hard Casters (Black)
     - Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - **4** Base color.

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- **H:** 44.6”-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
- **D:** 27” (686mm)
- **W:** 28” (711mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat only: 0.62/5.6

### Pricing Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-001X A</td>
<td>$1049.24</td>
<td>$1083.60</td>
<td>$1120.44</td>
<td>$1137.64</td>
<td>$1152.35</td>
<td>$1184.28</td>
<td>$1213.74</td>
<td>$1292.31</td>
<td>$1362.27</td>
<td>$1515.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-001A A</td>
<td>$1083.07</td>
<td>$1117.43</td>
<td>$1154.27</td>
<td>$1171.47</td>
<td>$1186.18</td>
<td>$1218.11</td>
<td>$1247.57</td>
<td>$1326.14</td>
<td>$1396.10</td>
<td>$1549.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-001X A</td>
<td>$1163.64</td>
<td>$1232.36</td>
<td>$1306.04</td>
<td>$1340.44</td>
<td>$1369.86</td>
<td>$1433.72</td>
<td>$1492.64</td>
<td>$1649.78</td>
<td>$1789.70</td>
<td>$2096.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-001A A</td>
<td>$1197.47</td>
<td>$1266.19</td>
<td>$1339.87</td>
<td>$1374.27</td>
<td>$1403.69</td>
<td>$1467.55</td>
<td>$1526.47</td>
<td>$1683.61</td>
<td>$1823.53</td>
<td>$2130.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-001X A</td>
<td>$1101.62</td>
<td>$1135.98</td>
<td>$1172.82</td>
<td>$1190.02</td>
<td>$1204.73</td>
<td>$1236.66</td>
<td>$1266.12</td>
<td>$1344.69</td>
<td>$1414.65</td>
<td>$1568.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-001A A</td>
<td>$1135.45</td>
<td>$1169.81</td>
<td>$1206.65</td>
<td>$1233.85</td>
<td>$1270.49</td>
<td>$1299.95</td>
<td>$1378.52</td>
<td>$1484.88</td>
<td>$1601.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-001X A</td>
<td>$1216.02</td>
<td>$1284.74</td>
<td>$1358.42</td>
<td>$1392.82</td>
<td>$1422.24</td>
<td>$1486.10</td>
<td>$1545.02</td>
<td>$1702.16</td>
<td>$1842.08</td>
<td>$2149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-001A A</td>
<td>$1249.85</td>
<td>$1318.57</td>
<td>$1392.25</td>
<td>$1426.65</td>
<td>$1456.07</td>
<td>$1519.93</td>
<td>$1578.85</td>
<td>$1735.99</td>
<td>$1875.91</td>
<td>$2182.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)**
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.20 to list; **Example:** SJTC-20-001XSAP

**Fully Cleanable Back**
- To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3C-001XSA

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
## Soji
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 22.0"-29.5" (559mm-749mm)
- **H:** 46.6"-52.5" (1133mm-1334mm)
- **D:** 27"(686mm)
- **W:** 28"(711mm)
- **SW:** 20"(508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"/64mm range).
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage:**
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is available in Black or Fog only.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat Upholstery:**
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Back Upholstery:**
     - 0 Knit
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $45.00 to list
     - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. **Seat surface material and color.
3. **Back surface material and color.
4. **Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $70.94 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $114.59 list.
5. **Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $104.00 list.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-001X-1A</td>
<td>$1117.06</td>
<td>$1151.42</td>
<td>$1188.26</td>
<td>$1205.46</td>
<td>$1220.17</td>
<td>$1252.10</td>
<td>$1281.56</td>
<td>$1360.13</td>
<td>$1430.09</td>
<td>$1583.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-001A-1A</td>
<td>$1150.89</td>
<td>$1185.25</td>
<td>$1222.09</td>
<td>$1239.29</td>
<td>$1254.00</td>
<td>$1285.93</td>
<td>$1315.39</td>
<td>$1393.96</td>
<td>$1463.92</td>
<td>$1617.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-20-001X1A</td>
<td>$1231.46</td>
<td>$1300.18</td>
<td>$1373.86</td>
<td>$1408.26</td>
<td>$1437.68</td>
<td>$1501.54</td>
<td>$1560.46</td>
<td>$1717.60</td>
<td>$1857.52</td>
<td>$2164.44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-20-001A1A</td>
<td>$1265.29</td>
<td>$1334.01</td>
<td>$1407.69</td>
<td>$1442.09</td>
<td>$1471.51</td>
<td>$1535.37</td>
<td>$1594.29</td>
<td>$1751.43</td>
<td>$1891.35</td>
<td>$2198.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-001X-1A</td>
<td>$1169.44</td>
<td>$1203.80</td>
<td>$1240.64</td>
<td>$1257.84</td>
<td>$1272.55</td>
<td>$1304.48</td>
<td>$1333.94</td>
<td>$1412.51</td>
<td>$1482.47</td>
<td>$1635.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-001A-1A</td>
<td>$1203.27</td>
<td>$1237.63</td>
<td>$1274.47</td>
<td>$1291.67</td>
<td>$1306.38</td>
<td>$1338.31</td>
<td>$1367.77</td>
<td>$1446.34</td>
<td>$1516.30</td>
<td>$1669.76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-001X1A</td>
<td>$1283.84</td>
<td>$1352.56</td>
<td>$1426.24</td>
<td>$1460.64</td>
<td>$1490.06</td>
<td>$1553.92</td>
<td>$1612.84</td>
<td>$1769.98</td>
<td>$1909.90</td>
<td>$2216.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-001A1A</td>
<td>$1317.67</td>
<td>$1386.39</td>
<td>$1460.07</td>
<td>$1494.47</td>
<td>$1523.89</td>
<td>$1587.75</td>
<td>$1646.67</td>
<td>$1803.81</td>
<td>$1943.73</td>
<td>$2250.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only):** To specify, add 0 to the end of the product number and add $38.20 list.
- **Fully Cleanable Back:** To specify, change the 6th digit to 4 and add $30.00 list to upholstered back list price.

**Notes:**
- Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
- If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.
- If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.